# AMAWATERWAYS MAY S

LEADING THE WAY IN RIVER CRUISING



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA 2020



#### Dear Valued Traveler,

Each year, AmaWaterways works diligently to elevate the river cruise experience. This year, we're more passionate than ever about delivering unparalleled service to our guests—and to developing new innovations that make an AmaWaterways cruise even more memorable.

In 2020, we are introducing another new ship to our award-winning European river fleet, as well as exciting new itineraries, offering you even more variety and choices. In addition, the extraordinary AmaMagna will expand her repertoire on the lower Danube River, cruising our unforgettable *Gems of Southeast Europe* as well as our popular *Romantic Danube* and *Melodies of the Danube* sailings.

Two new land extensions will also be available for those who wish to explore the French Riviera or experience the magic of Turkey.

- 7-night Colors of Provence, with a 3-night land extension in Nice, France
- 7-night Gems of Southeast Europe, with a 3-night land extension in Istanbul, Turkey

We are profoundly dedicated to the happiness of our guests. No matter which AmaWaterways itinerary you choose, our gracious crew is on board to serve you and make your vacation wishes come true. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely

Rudi Schreiner President

& Co-owner

Kristin Karst

Executive Vice President & Co-owner

Gary Murphy Vice President, Sales

& Co-owner



# TABLE OF contents

- 4 INTRODUCTION TO AMAWATERWAYS
- 19 BIKING & HIKING MAPS Rhine, Moselle, Danube, Main & the rivers of France
- 25 THEME CRUISES Wine Cruises & Holiday Cruises
- 30 EXTEND YOUR STAY
- 31 MAP OF EUROPEAN WATERWAYS Explore Europe by the rivers
- **33 TULIP TIME** 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
- **TASTE OF BORDEAUX** 2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights the Loire Valley & 1 night Paris
- **37** PARIS & NORMANDY 2 nights Paris & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
- **COLORS OF PROVENCE** 3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
- 41 ENTICING DOURO 3 nights Lisbon & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
- 43 FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN 3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)
- **45 ROMANTIC DANUBE** 2 nights Munich & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise
- 47 MELODIES OF THE DANUBE 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague
- 49 LEGENDARY DANUBE 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise
- 51 BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
- 53 GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE 2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise. 2 nights Brasov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
- 55 EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES 3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise & 3 nights Paris (or reverse)
- 57 MEDIEVAL TREASURES 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to
- Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague

  CAPTIVATING RHINE 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel
- cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich

  61 ENCHANTING RHINE 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to
- Amsterdam cruise

  63 TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE NEW FOR 2020 3 nights Prague &
- 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise

  65 VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE NEW FOR 2020 2 nights Amsterdam,
- 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise & 3 nights Paris

  67 RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS 3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel
- cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich

  69 RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel
- to Amsterdam cruise

  71 RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to
- 71 RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
- 73 MAGNIFICENT EUROPE 2 nights Amsterdam & 14-night Amsterdam to Budapest cruise (or reverse)
- 75 GRAND DANUBE CRUISE 3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
- 77 ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
- 79 CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
- 81 CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)
- 83 THE EXOTICS VIETNAM & CAMBODIA AND AFRICA
- 89 RICHES OF THE MEKONG 2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
- 91 CHARMS OF THE MEKONG 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay
- 93 AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE 4-night Safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, plus 5 land programs from which to choose
- 94 DISCOVER AFRICA
- 95 RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA
- 96 WILDLIFE & THE FALLS
- 97 STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA
- 98 GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA
- 99 OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET
- 108 TERMS & CONDITIONS

For more information and complete Terms & Conditions, visit  ${\it AmaWaterways.ca}$ 

FRONT COVER: THE IRON GATES, LOWER DANUBE RIVER





# **OUR STORY**



Family-owned and operated, AmaWaterways was founded in 2002; however, our river cruise story began well before that. President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. His love of design drew him to architecture, but his even greater love of travel drew him to places far and wide. Combining both of his passions, and coinciding with the completion of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal in 1992, Rudi became a driving force for river cruise travel—and for these efforts has been recognized as the "Most Innovative Cruise Executive" and was presented

with the prestigious "Lifetime Achievement Award" by Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA).

Executive Vice President Kristin Karst brings extensive experience in luxury travel, river cruising and customer service to AmaWaterways. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father's legacy in his role as Vice President of Sales.

From the beginning, our goal was to create a river cruise company that we ourselves would enjoy. To us, that meant excellent food and wine, comfortable and tasteful décor, ample space in which to relax, and staterooms with maximum views to enjoy the ever-changing countryside. With that in mind, we have been building one-of-a-kind ships with features such as our revolutionary twin balconies, with both a French balcony and an outside balcony, and additional dining venues; and in 2020, we will continue to innovate with our newest ship, the AmaSiena.









# EXCEPTIONAL CREW, UNPARALLELED SERVICE

As you relax on your private balcony gliding over the storied Danube River, sipping a Wachau Valley Riesling from the delightful vineyard you visited earlier in the day, you realize travel is about so much more than the destination. It's about the journey; and when you journey with award-winning AmaWaterways, whether it's Europe, Asia or Africa, each day you'll discover exciting cultures, be treated to authentic experiences, indulge in delicious cuisine accompanied by perfectly paired wine and find thrilling adventures.

Destinations, ships, rivers and excursions may change over the years, but one aspect of AmaWaterways' river cruises that will never change is the way we connect with our guests. Warmth spreads from the first smile that greets you the moment you step on board and grows throughout your sailing in the relationships you make with everyone from your Cruise Manager to your waiter.

Our impassioned and professionally trained crew will always go the extra mile to ensure your vacation experience is as memorable as possible. Whether it's the way the Captain hands you a red rose your first night aboard, or the way the bartender has your favorite drink waiting for you seconds after you enter the lounge, our crew gets to know you and creates magic that turns into lasting memories.

Cruise after cruise, our guests continue to tell us what a wonderful experience they had, and some of their most treasured recollections come from the exceptional efforts of our amazing AmaWaterways family. The gestures of your crew will stand out long after your vacation has ended and will fuel your desire to come back aboard for a repeat performance again and again.

"AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company."

- DOUGLAS WARD Berlitz River Cruising in Europe



## HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

Berlitz rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella, in the third edition of Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe and USA travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

Known for its international travel and language expertise, Berlitz has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages.

Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro and AmaMagna.



# RIVER CRUISES REFINED TO PERFECTION

From beautifully designed havens of relaxation to a variety of immersive excursions, you'll have everything you need to rejuvenate and feel pampered during your memorable river cruise vacation.



## INCLUDED FEATURES

For travelers who appreciate the journey as much as the destination.

- Deluxe cruise accommodations in elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies (both a French balcony and a full outside balcony)
- Stateroom and suite appointments include white-on-white plush bedding, cotton bathrobes, slippers and high-quality bath and body products
- Entertainment-On-Demand center in all staterooms and suites for using the internet, watching movies and English-language TV and listening to music
- La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining experience—featuring all meals on board, including exquisite multi-course dinners and generous breakfast and lunch buffets
- Multiple dining venues, including the one-of-a-kind Chef's Table specialty restaurant, featuring a unique tasting menu with perfectly paired wines
- Hand-selected complimentary red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks served with every lunch and dinner on board
- Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- Complimentary unlimited Wi-Fi on board
- Expertly guided shore excursions with choices to tailor your experience as you like
- Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- Adventurous guided biking and hiking tours (Nordic walking sticks available)
- Complimentary bicycles and helmets to explore on your own
- Distinctive onboard programs, including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff
- Experienced and dedicated Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on your hotel/land extension and on your cruise

Note: Amenities and services may vary by region and ship.



# YOUR PERSONAL OASIS

When you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

Hints of vibrant color from the seat cushions to the duvet call to mind brilliant blooms, artistic masterpieces or sunsets seen ashore—ensuring an elegantly appointed stateroom that is anything but ordinary.

## YOUR ULTIMATE RETREAT INCLUDES

- Spacious river-view staterooms and suites ranging from 160 sq. ft. to 350 sq. ft.; and on the AmaMagna up to 710 sq. ft.
- Most staterooms and suites feature twin balconies; AmaMagna features full balconies
- Marble bathrooms with a multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and a hair dryer
- Suites feature added enhancements, including a larger sitting area with a sofa and chairs, and expansive bathrooms complete with a bathtub and separate shower, and most with double sinks
- A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as in-room safe
- Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- Bottled water replenished daily
- Individually controlled air-conditioning
- Mini-fridge on most ships
- On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.



# A MOVEABLE FEAST



"One cannot think well, love well, sleep well, if one has not dined well," said Virginia Wolfe. This phrase epitomizes AmaWaterways' dining philosophy. While sailing legendary rivers, you'll be tempted by a veritable feast of exquisite cuisine. With a balance of regional dishes and time-honored favorites served with fine local wines, you can enjoy Austrian Grüner Veltliner with Wiener schnitzel as you cruise the Danube and drink full-bodied reds with hearty pot-au-feu while in Bordeaux. And with our smart casual dress code throughout the ship, you'll enjoy each meal in comfort.

Robert Kellerhals, Executive Chef, along with his talented team of expert chefs, crafts menus using the finest and freshest local ingredients. Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made-to-order using cagefree eggs, freshly baked pastries, waffles topped with whipped cream and maple syrup, bacon and sausage, cereals, yogurt and fruit. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrees, including filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers and eggplant expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and handmade desserts are artfully presented—and paired with distinctive wines—while delicious vegetarian and gluten-free options are equally enticing.

Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.

#### THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you delight in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

## LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and President & Co-owner, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its award-winning dining.

## YOUR DINING EXPERIENCE INCLUDES

- Daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers, along with beer and soft drinks served during lunch and dinner, and unlimited sparkling wine with breakfast
- Multiple dining venues, including wine rooms and The Chef's Table specialty restaurant, featuring a mouthwatering tasting menu prepared right before your eyes and paired with carefully selected wine
- Exquisite multi-course dinners made with the freshest and finest ingredients from local markets
- Generous breakfast and lunch buffets, featuring a wide selection of regional and traditional favorites
- · Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner (highlighting a worldrenowned gastronomic achievement), Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- An all-day tapas menu and afternoon tea in the main lounge
- A variety of healthy menu offerings, including gluten-free and vegetarian options, as well as a Hydration Station with infused detox water and gemstone water
- Early-riser breakfasts and light lunches in the Main Lounge and on the Sun Deck, weather permitting
- 24-hour self-serve specialty coffee machine

Note: Dining amenities may vary by region and ship.











# EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY

Imagine yourself part of a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in The Sound of Music was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's Dracula, as well as Dracula's birthplace, Sighișoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit, and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

## AN ARRAY OF EXCURSIONS & CHOICES

No two travelers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.

- Historic tours through city centers (including options for gentle, regular and active walkers)
- Guided hikes to hilltop castles and bike tours through verdant countryside and to iconic sites
- Late-riser excursions for those who prefer to sleep in
- Special Interest Tours immersing you in local culture, such as apricot tastings in Dürnstein, searching for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon or hands-on pretzel making in Wertheim









# LIVING WELL ON THE RIVER

Just because you're on vacation, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That's why you'll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate these incredible mood enhancers. AmaWaterways' professionally trained Wellness Hosts, available fleetwide\*, are on board to help you achieve your goals, whether you want to keep up with an already active routine or are hoping to start something new. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training, to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

You can also take advantage of the complimentary fitness room as well as the heated pool while sailing past historic monuments; or indulge with a therapeutic massage after a full day of active exploration. Drink a glass of refreshing citrus or gemstone-infused water to replenish and rehydrate your body and enjoy AmaWaterways' signature healthy cuisine made with fresh, locally sourced ingredients. Gluten-free, low-sodium and vegetarian options are also available.

Note: Amenities and services may vary by region and ship.

\*Wellness Hosts not available in Africa or Portugal.









# READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

Climb higher and venture deeper into iconic cities and Old-World villages with AmaWaterways' active excursions. Whether on two wheels or on two feet, our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, and deep into the rich culture and natural beauty of the places you visit.

## SOAR TO NEW HEIGHTS

Reconnect with nature on storied hills and paths that have witnessed the rise and fall of cities throughout history. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed guided hikes that take you off the beaten path and treat you to breathtaking views.

- Trek up to Veste Oberhaus Fortress in Passau, Germany, for incredible views of the city's three rivers
- Climb to Dürnstein Fortress in Austria, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive, and take in postcard-worthy views of the town and Wachau Valley below
- Scale new heights at Bulgaria's fairytale Belogradchik Fortress, featuring sandstone and limestone rock formations that have eroded into whimsical shapes
- Hike up to the 9th-century Landshut Castle in Bernkastel, perched above the Moselle

## CHANGE GEARS

Complimentary bicycles and helmets have long been a part of the AmaWaterways experience—in fact, we were the first river cruise line to make bikes available on board. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided excursions.

- Pedal along the Danube River and through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley between charming Dürnstein and Melk
- Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- Cycle from Vienna to the 12th-century Klosterneuburg Abbey
- · Glide through the Bavarian countryside to Walhalla, where you will find the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon
- Bike from one port as the ship cruises and meets you in the next port—like from Blaye to Bourg, France, on a famous pilgrimage route



# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE RIVERS AND THE DUTCH & BELGIAN WATERWAYS

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Bike through the Netherlands' Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city centers of Amsterdam, Antwerp and Middleburg. Pedal by the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, reveling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola; and hike to Cochem's beautiful Reichsburg Castle high above the Moselle and to Lahneck Castle perched above the Rhine.









BERNKASTEL Ascend to the top of the hill above Bernkastel to explore the ruins of the vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating back to the 9th century and offering a breathtaking panorama of the Moselle below.



**COLOGNE** Get locked into Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marveling at the iconic Cologne Cathedral, Town Hall and sights along the Rhine.

GERMANY

Cologne Kinderdijk

NETHERLANDS

Hoorn

Rotterdam

BELGIUM

Cochem

Bernkastel -

Trier

**LUXEMBOURG** 

Rüdesheim

- Lahnstein

- Heidelberg



**Antwerp** 

**Middelburg** 

TRIER Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.



## **SWITZERLAND**



**HEIDELBERG** Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



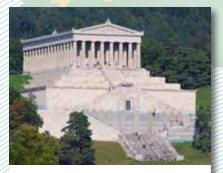
**INCLUDED HIKING TOURS** 



WEISSENKIRCHEN Pedal your way from charming Weissenkirchen to Melk, gliding past verdant slopes and vineyards before watching jaw-dropping Melk Abbey, founded in 1089, slowly come into view.

## GERMANY





REGENSBURG Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and climb to the top of the hill and up the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.

# AUSTRIA



Melk

Vienna

**VIENNA** Ride along the Danube from regal Vienna to the magnificent Klosterneuburg Abbey. Over 900 years old, the abbey holds sacred works of art, including the "Verdun Alter," the bestpreserved artwork from the Middle Ages.

# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE DANUBE & MAIN

Johann Strauss's famous "The Blue Danube," recognizable across the globe, was inspired by the legendary Danube River, as have been countless compositions and stories throughout the centuries. As you cycle along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most beautiful and well-tread cycling trails, you'll find your own inspiration.

Pedal along its river banks, steeped in history, and through the dreamy villages of Germany and Austria. Discover the beauty of the Main River as you ride along its trail to quirky Bamberg, known for its brown beer, and through the area where the famous Franconian wine is produced. Hike through Bulgaria's surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks or trek up to Serbia's Petrovaradin Fortress.







VERNON Cycle through the countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



LES ANDELYS Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.

## Normandy Region



## FRANCE



VIENNE Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.

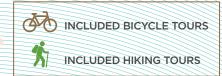






**LIBOURNE** Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.





# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE SEINE, RHÔNE, GARONNE & DORDOGNE

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery.

Travel to the south to bike or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns, such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Spend time exploring southwestern France's iconic Bordeaux region with its grand châteaux and medieval towns on biking and hiking tours. Or go north to the Normandy region, and get active with scenic excursions, such as climbing to Château Gaillard perched high above the Seine and cycling adventures through historic Rouen and Giverny.









# AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions, savor intense flavors and enjoy delicious adventures during an AmaWaterways Wine Cruise. These exclusive wine-themed cruises provide a unique, epicurean spin to already enticing itineraries—at no additional cost. Celebrated wine experts guide you into an even more appetizing side of the places you visit. Exquisite food and wine pairings tempt your palate. And, in addition to tours that show you the highlights in each port, you can choose immersive excursions and cultural encounters centered around wine.



#### RENOWNED WINE REGIONS

Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux and Côtes du Rhône regions; Portugal's Douro Valley and Germany's Rheingau and Moselle regions yield way to delicious epicurean adventures and immersive experiences.



## "INSIDER'S VIEW" WITH THE EXPERTS

A superbly knowledgeable Wine Host, cultivated from an exclusive group throughout North America, will bring delicious wine on board, lead special tastings and discussions, as well as a food and wine pairing dinner, and accompany you to historic cellars and vineyards ashore.



## THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

Tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner, designed to heighten the relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Chateauneuf-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.



#### **EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES**

Indulge in exclusive excursions designed to further enhance your experience. Highlights range from tasting a centuries-old royal heritage at Austria's Greinburg Castle to celebrating good times and fine wines at festivals in France and Germany.



#### UNIQUE WINE TASTINGS

Wine Cruises are all about indulging. Enjoy unique tastings on the ship and during special excursions at a variety of local venues. Excursions range from tastings at the 14th-century Château de Montaigne in France to sampling history from hills dating back to the Romans in Hungary, Croatia and Serbia.



#### **AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS**

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable experiences. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled and learn the timeless traditions.



# FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the spirit of the season.



## **ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS**

(Budapest to Prague / Page 77)

Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for one unique, festive celebration after another. Visit iconic cities like Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague where a day spent at these Christmas markets is the ultimate gift. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

(Budapest to Prague / Page 79)

Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry along the captivating Danube. Discover the Baroque splendor of the Habsburg Empire with visits to regal Christmas markets at Vienna's Schönbrunn and Salzburg's Hellbrunn Palace. Stroll through Regensburg's romantic market in front of the Thurns and Taxis Palace and be spellbound by Prague's Old Town Christmas market.



## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

(Amsterdam to Zurich / Page 81)

From the colorful canals of Amsterdam to the Swiss mountain peaks of Lucerne and Zurich, soak up the holiday festivities in four countries. Cologne's Christmas market with its impressive Gothic cathedral as its backdrop; the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg; and Heidelberg's market are all timeless, highlighting traditions handed down through the centuries.





# **EXTEND YOUR STAY**

Since you're already planning on making the flight to Europe, why not make the most of your travels and extend your trip a few days with one of our popular land programs in exciting places, such as Austria, the Czech Republic, France, Hungary, Romania, Spain and more?

With a few extra days, you can opt to shop along Zurich's glittering Bahnhofstrasse, promenade around Prague's romantic Charles Bridge; or discover legendary cities like Paris, where you can enjoy a day strolling the Champs-Élysées, exploring the Musée d'Orsay, and savoring a croissant in a quaint café. With our carefully crafted pre- and post-cruise land programs, you can spend more time in world-class cities—all while getting even more value out of your international airfare. We've picked the best hotels conveniently located near the major sites. And with our Cruise Manager accompanying you throughout both your cruise and hotel/land extension, you'll be well taken care of throughout your journey.

AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS Barbizon Palace

Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky

BARCELONA, SPAIN Barcelona Renaissance

BASEL, SWITZERLAND Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois BILBAO, SPAIN NH Collection Ría de Bilbao

BORDEAUX, FRANCE InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel

BRASOV, ROMANIA Kronwell Brasov Hotel BUCHAREST, ROMANIA Radisson Blu Hotel

**BUDAPEST. HUNGARY** Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge

Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details

ISTANBUL, TURKEY Hotels may vary depending on departure date

LISBON, PORTUGAL InterContinental Lisbon **OR Sofitel Lisbon** 

LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE Hotels may vary depending on departure date

**LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND** Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern OR Radisson Blu Hotel

> LYON, FRANCE Hotel Cour des Loges MADRID, SPAIN The Westin Palace Madrid

MUNICH, GERMANY Hotel Bayerischer Hof

NUREMBERG, GERMANY Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg

PARIS, FRANCE Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel

PORTO, PORTUGAL The Yeatman Hotel PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC Marriott Prague

NICE, FRANCE

OR Hilton Prague Old Town

Upgrade to the Four Seasons available: ask for details

Hotels may vary depending on departure date

SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu

VIENNA, AUSTRIA InterContinental Vienna **ZURICH. SWITZERLAND** Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich **OR Zurich Marriott Hotel** 

OR Zurich Steigenberger

Note: Hotels are subject to change.







# EXPLORE EUROPE BY RIVER

The legendary rivers of Europe have long been celebrated in both prose and song. Serving as major highways during the rise and fall of ancient civilizations, these waterways have continued their crucial roles as sources of sustenance, avenues of transportation and facilitators of commerce. Throughout history, major cities, smaller villages and stalwart fortifications have been built along their banks. Today, travelers who sail on these magnificent rivers will encounter grand capitals like Vienna, Budapest and Paris, charming hamlets and towns, enchanting castles and other wondrous scenes from centuries ago. You rarely have to wander far from the river bank to discover a wealth of European art, culture, history and architecture.

#### THE DOURO

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.

#### **DUTCH AND BELGIAN WATERWAYS**

A series of connecting rivers, including the Amstel, from which Amsterdam took its name, connect the Netherlands and Belgium. A journey along these waterways in the spring offers many opportunities to watch nature blossom in breathtaking fashion in this picturesque part of the world.



## THE GARONNE, DORDOGNE AND GIRONDE ESTUARY

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. Travelers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

## THE SEINE AND RHÔNE

The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. The Rhône flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France.

#### THE DANUBE

Captured in literature, art and Strauss's famous "The Blue Danube" waltz, this river is one of the world's most romantic waterways. Extending for thousands of miles through central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing through four capital cities before emptying into the Black Sea.

#### THE RHINE, MAIN AND MOSELLE

The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows into Germany, where it joins its major tributaries, the Moselle and Main. Along these rivers are captivating sights that include grand cities, picturesque towns, iconic castles, stunning vineyards and verdant valleys.



# JLIP TIME

#### 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM AND 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP AMSTERDAM CRUISE

See the Netherlands' famous spring blooms at the Keukenhof Gardens | Cruise along Amsterdam's legendary canals | Encounter Kinderdijk's iconic UNESCO-designated windmills | Taste authentic Belgian waffles & chocolate | Bike through the Dutch and Belgian countryside | Discover the best of Delft and Bruges

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar), including city tour, Haarlem excursion visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies. a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## AT A GLANCE (9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Haarlem canal cruise
3	Amsterdam	City tour and Museumplein
	3	
4	Amsterdam	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising
	Hoorn	Tulips and bulb fields
		OR Hoorn walking tour and
		Dutch East India Museum
		OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta	Scenic cruising
	Middelburg	Middelburg walking tour
		OR Delta Works visit
		OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges
		OR Ghent walking tour and free time
		OR Belgian chocolate workshop
		OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Rubens House
		OR Antwerp bike tour
		Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting
		OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam
		OR Delfshaven
		OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour
		OR "The Best of Delft" excursion
		Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills
		OR Kinderdijk bike tour
	Schoonhoven	Free evening
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion
		Canal cruise
0	Amsterdam	

Embark 7-Night Cruise **L** Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca









	2020	DATES	& PRICES (	CAD)	
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Amsterdam	Mar 18	AmaSiena	C\$3,523	C\$4,329
Mar 18	Amsterdam	Mar 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,523	C\$4,329
Mar 20	Amsterdam	Mar 22	AmaPrima	C\$3,645	C\$4,451
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaKristina	C\$3,645	C\$4,451
Mar 23	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaSiena	C\$3,645	C\$4,451
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 27	AmaSerena	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaPrima	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Mar 28	Amsterdam	Mar 30	AmaKristina	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Mar 30	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaSiena	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 3	AmaSerena	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 3	Amsterdam	Apr 5	AmaPrima	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaKristina	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 6	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaSiena	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaPrima	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 11	Amsterdam	Apr 13	AmaKristina	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 13	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaSiena	C\$4,133	C\$4,939
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 17	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$4,939
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$4,939
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$5,061
Apr 20	Amsterdam	Apr 22	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$5,061
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,061
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaPrima	C\$4,377	C\$5,183
Apr 27	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaSiena	C\$4,377	C\$5,183
Apr 29	Amsterdam	May 1	AmaSerena	C\$4,377	C\$5,183

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

## AMAKRISTINA, AMASIENA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.



## 'E OF BORDEAUX

2 NIGHTS BILBAO, 2 NIGHTS SAN SEBASTIÁN, 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP BORDEAUX CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS THE LOIRE VALLEY AND 1 NIGHT PARIS

Sip Grand Cru Classé wines | Visit historic French châteaux | Immerse yourself in Spain's rich Basque culture | Enjoy an exclusive wine celebration in Bourg | Bike and hike through the scenic French countryside

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel NH Collection Riá de Bilbao (or similar), including city tour, Guggenheim Museum, Mercado de la Ribera, Guernica and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Bilbao to San Sebastián
- » 2 nights hotel in San Sebastián at the NH Collection Aránzazu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from San Sebastián to ship in Bordeaux with stop in Bayonne
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Bordeaux to Loire Valley via motorcoach
- » 2 nights château in the Loire Valley, including city tour, châteaux visits and daily breakfast
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar), including breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE (14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)				
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES		
1	Bilbao	Hotel check-in		
2	Bilbao	Guernica excursion		
		"A City of Contrasts" tour and introduction to tapas		
3	Bilbao	Guggenheim Museum		
	San Sebastián	Transfer to San Sebastián; hotel check-in		
		Evening walk of Old Town		
4	San Sebastián	"City by the Bay of Biscay" tour		
		Free time		
5	San Sebastián	Transfer to Bordeaux via Bayonne		
	Bordeaux 🕸	EMBARKATION		
6	Bordeaux	Morning scenic cruising		
	Libourne	Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé		
		wine tasting		
		OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting		
		OR Vineyard hike OR Château de Vayres		
7	Libourne	Libourne walking tour		
		OR French country market visit with tastings		
		OR Libourne bike tour OR Vineyard hike		
	Blaye	Free evening		
8	Blaye	Citadel visit		
		OR Blaye bike tour		
		Blaye to Bourg bike tour		
	Bourg	Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum		
		and exclusive Bourg Wine Festival		
9	Pauillac	Médoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and		
		scenic vineyard tour		
10	Cadillac	Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting		
	Bordeaux	Illuminations cruise		
11	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum		
		OR Bordeaux bike tour		
12	Bordeaux 💃	DISEMBARKATION		
		Transfer to château		
	Loire Valley /	Château check-in		
	Amboise			
13	Amboise	Château de Chenonceau, Du Clos Lucé		
		and Château d'Amboise		
14	Amboise	Hotel check-out		
		Château de Chambord and Blois		
		Transfer to Paris		
	Paris	Paris airport; hotel check-in		

🕸 Embark 7-Night Cruise 💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

Return flight home

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

## AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
Α+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)							
START DATE		START CITY	EMB.		SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	
Mar 15		Bilbao	Mar	19	AmaDolce	C\$4,011	C\$6,939	
Mar 22		Bilbao	Mar	26	AmaDolce	C\$4,133	C\$7,061	
Mar 29		Bilbao	Apr	2	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305	
Apr 5		Bilbao	Apr	9	AmaDolce	C\$4,621	C\$7,549	
Apr 12		Bilbao	Apr	16	AmaDolce	C\$4,743	C\$7,671	
Apr 19		Bilbao	Apr	23	AmaDolce	C\$4,865	C\$7,793	
Apr 26		Bilbao	Apr	30	AmaDolce	C\$4,987	C\$7,915	
May 3		Bilbao	May	7	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
May 10		Bilbao	May	14	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
May 17		Bilbao	May	21	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
May 24		Bilbao	May	28	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
May 31		Bilbao	Jun	4	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jun 7		Bilbao	Jun	11	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jun 14		Bilbao	Jun	18	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jun 21		Bilbao	Jun	25	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jun 28		Bilbao	Jul	2	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jul 5		Bilbao	Jul	9	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jul 12		Bilbao	Jul	16	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jul 19		Bilbao	Jul	23	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Jul 26		Bilbao	Jul	30	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Aug 2		Bilbao	Aug	6	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Aug 9		Bilbao	Aug	13	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Aug 16		Bilbao	Aug	20	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Aug 23		Bilbao	Aug	27	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159	
Aug 30		Bilbao	Sep	3	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159	
Sep 6		Bilbao	Sep	10	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159	
Sep 13		Bilbao	Sep	17	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159	
Sep 27		Bilbao	Oct	1	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159	
Oct 4		Bilbao	Oct	8	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037	
Oct 11		Bilbao	Oct	15	AmaDolce	C\$4,987	C\$7,915	
Oct 18		Bilbao	Oct	22	AmaDolce	C\$4,865	C\$7,793	
Oct 25		Bilbao	Oct	29	AmaDolce	C\$4,621	C\$7,549	
Nov 1		Bilbao	Nov	5	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305	
Nov 8		Bilbao	Nov	12	AmaDolce	C\$4,255	C\$7,183	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastian: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single 3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.





# PARIS & NORMANI

### 2 NIGHTS PARIS AND 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PARIS CRUISE

Visit Normandy's historic WWII beaches | Witness the beauty of Monet's gardens in Giverny | Admire Château Saint-Germain-des-Prés | See the iconic sights of Paris, "City of Light" | Be inspired by the colorful harbor town, Honfleur | Hike to Château Gaillard | Go on an artist walk through Auvers-sur-Oise

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour, Musée d'Orsay and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour
		Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
3	Paris	Musée d'Orsay visit
	*	EMBARKATION
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard
		OR Les Andelys bike tour
		OR Château Gaillard hike
		Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion
		OR Full-day Honfleur & Pays d'Auge
		Le Havre city tour
		OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches
		OR Full-day Normandy British and
		Canadian Landing Beaches
	Caudebec-en-Caux	
		OR Afternoon Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour
		OR Rouen bike tour
		Lyons-la-Forêt excursion
		OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising
		Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
		OR Château de Bizy tour
		OR Giverny bike tour
	La Roche-Guyon	Free evening
9	Conflans	Morning Artist's Walk of Auvers-sur-Oise
		OR Château Saint-Germain-des-Prés
		OR Conflans bike tour
		Scenic cruising
_10_	Paris <b>Ť</b>	DISEMBARKATION

♣ Disembark 7-Night Cruise 

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.



Mar

Mar









SEE MORE OF FRANCE Select departures may be combined with Colors of Provence (page 39) Ask for availability.

ART	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaLyra	C\$4,011	C\$4,865
24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaLyra	C\$4,133	C\$4,987
31	Paris	Apr 2	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231
7	Paris	Apr 9	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

Mar	31	Paris	Apr	2	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231
Apr	7	Paris	Apr	9	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475
Apr	14	Paris	Apr	16	AmaLyra	C\$4,743	C\$5,597
Apr	21	Paris	Apr	23	AmaLyra	C\$4,865	C\$5,719
Apr	28	Paris	Apr	30	AmaLyra	C\$4,987	C\$5,841
May	5	Paris	May	7	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
May	12	Paris	May	14	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
May	19	Paris	May	21	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jun	2	Paris	Jun	4	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jun	16	Paris	Jun	18	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul	7	Paris	Jul	9	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul	21	Paris	Jul	23	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul	28	Paris	Jul	30	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug	11	Paris	Aug	13	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug	18	Paris	Aug	20	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug	25	Paris	Aug	27	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep	1	Paris	Sep	3	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep	22	Paris	Sep	24	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep	29	Paris	Oct	1	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Oct	13	Paris	Oct	15	AmaLyra	C\$4,987	C\$5,841
Oct	20	Paris	Oct	22	AmaLyra	C\$4,865	C\$5,719
Oct	27	Paris	Oct	29	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475
Nov	3	Paris	Nov	5	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Paris: C\$854 in double; C\$1,220 in single

■ Wine Cruise: visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



# ORS OF PROVENCE

## 3 NIGHTS PARIS, 7-NIGHT LYON TO ARLES CRUISE AND 3 NIGHTS BARCELONA (OR REVERSE)

Explore Lyon, France's "culinary capital" | Ride a vintage steam train through scenic landscapes I Go truffle hunting in Avignon and olive tasting in Les Baux | See where Van Gogh painted Starry Night in Arles | Imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône | Learn the art of chocolate and wine pairing

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Lyon via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners. cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Arles to Nîmes with highlights tour and then high-speed TGV train to Barcelona
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar), including city tour, Montserrat and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris	TGV high-speed train to Lyon
	Lyon	Tastes of Lyon
	*	EMBARKATION
5	Lyon	City tour
		Lyon bike tour
		OR Free time
		Illuminations cruise
6	Vienne	Beaujolais excursion and tasting
		Free evening
7	Vienne	"Footsteps of Ancient Romans" walking tour
		OR ViaRhôna bike tour
		OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride
		OR Red wine and chocolate tasting
		OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting
		OR Bike tour
9	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace
		OR Pont du Gard
		OR Tastes of Avignon
		Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit
		OR Avignon bike tour
		Avignon Illuminations Cruise
10	Arles	Les Baux and olive farm excursion
		OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carriéres de Lumières
		OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes
		Arles walking tour
		OR Van Gogh walking tour
		OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles 💃	DISEMBARKATION
		Nîmes highlights tour
		TGV train to Barcelona
	Barcelona	Hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home
ж		9 Discribed 7 Nicht Co. in

Embark 7-Night Cruise 🗘 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.









### **OTHER ITINERARY OPTION**

**NEW 3-night extension in Nice**May be selected in lieu of Barcelona
For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca

SEE MORE OF FRANCE Select departures may be combined with Paris & Normandy (page 37). Ask for availability.

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)								
START DATE		START CITY	EMB/		SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE C	13-NIGHT RUISE/LAND	
Mar 16		Paris	Mar	19	AmaCello	C\$4,011	C\$6,720	
Mar 23		Barcelona	Mar	26	AmaCello	C\$4,133	C\$6,842	
Mar 30		Paris	Apr	2	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086	
Apr 6		Barcelona	Apr	9	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330	
Apr 13		Paris	Apr	16	AmaCello	C\$4,743	C\$7,452	
Apr 20		Barcelona	Apr	23	AmaCello	C\$4,865	C\$7,574	
Apr 27		Paris	Apr	30	AmaCello	C\$4,987	C\$7,696	
May 4		Barcelona	May	7	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jun 1		Barcelona	Jun	4	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jun 22		Paris	Jun	25	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jun 29		Barcelona	Jul	2	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jul 13		Barcelona	Jul	16	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jul 20		Paris	Jul	23	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Jul 27		Barcelona	Jul	30	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Aug 3		Paris	Aug	6	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Aug 10		Barcelona	Aug	13	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Aug 17		Paris	Aug	20	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Aug 24		Barcelona	Aug	27	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940	
Aug 31		Paris	Sep	3	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940	
Sep 21		Barcelona	Sep	24	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940	
Oct 5		Barcelona	Oct	8	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818	
Oct 12		Paris	Oct	15	AmaCello	C\$4,987	C\$7,696	
Oct 19		Barcelona	Oct	22	AmaCello	C\$4,865	C\$7,574	
Oct 26		Paris	Oct	29	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330	
Nov 2		Barcelona	Nov	5	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086	
Nov 9		Paris	Nov	12	AmaCello	C\$4,255	C\$6,964	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single 3 nights Barcelona: C\$1,244 in double; C\$1,793 in single 3 nights Nice (in lieu of Barcelona): C\$1,427 in double; C\$1,976 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMACELLO**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



# ENTICING DOUR

### **3 NIGHTS LISBON AND 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PORTO CRUISE**

Taste traditional Portuguese cuisine and Port at historic sites | Enjoy an authentic flamenco show I Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley | Marvel at Sintra's 19th-century Pena Palace, Tomar Castle and Régua's Mateus Palace | Hike the Holy Staircase in Régua and to Castelo Rodrigo

10

Porto

Porto

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit, Tomar Castle visit and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Porto via motorcoach.
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinner, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DA	Y DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena
		National Palace visit
4	Lisbon	Motorcoach to Porto
		Tomar Castle visit
	Porto 🕸	EMBARKATION
5	Régua	Mateus Palace and gardens
6	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare
		OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting
		of regional fare
7	Vega de Terrón	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
8	Pinhão	Quinta da Avessada lunch
		Port wine tasting
9	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting
		OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
	Entre-os-Rios	Special dinner at local quinta

AT A GLANCE (10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

Fmbark 7-Night Cruise . Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

💃 DISEMBARKATION

"City of Bridges" tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting







Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMADOURO**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Lisbon	French Balcony	161 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
Α	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
В	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
Α	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 25	Lisbon	Mar 28	AmaDouro	C\$4,133	C\$5,231
Apr 1	Lisbon	Apr 4	AmaDouro	C\$4,255	C\$5,353
Apr 8	Lisbon	Apr 11	AmaDouro	C\$4,377	C\$5,475
Apr 15	Lisbon	Apr 18	AmaDouro	C\$4,499	C\$5,597
Apr 22	Lisbon	Apr 25	AmaDouro	C\$4,743	C\$5,841
Apr 29	Lisbon	May 2	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 6	Lisbon	May 9	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 13	Lisbon	May 16	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 20	Lisbon	May 23	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 27	Lisbon	May 30	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 3	Lisbon	Jun 6	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 10	Lisbon	Jun 13	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 17	Lisbon	Jun 20	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 24	Lisbon	Jun 27	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 1	Lisbon	Jul 4	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 8	Lisbon	Jul 11	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 15	Lisbon	Jul 18	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 22	Lisbon	Jul 25	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 29	Lisbon	Aug 1	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 5	Lisbon	Aug 8	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 12	Lisbon	Aug 15	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 19	Lisbon	Aug 22	AmaDouro	C\$5,109	C\$6,207
Aug 26	Lisbon	Aug 29	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 2	Lisbon	Sep 5	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 9	Lisbon	Sep 12	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 16	Lisbon	Sep 19	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 23	Lisbon	Sep 26	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 30	Lisbon	Oct 3	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Oct 7	Lisbon	Oct 10	AmaDouro	C\$5,109	C\$6,207
Oct 14	Lisbon	Oct 17	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Oct 21	Lisbon	Oct 24	AmaDouro	C\$4,743	C\$5,841
Oct 28	Lisbon	Oct 31	AmaDouro	C\$4,621	C\$5,719
Nov 4	Lisbon	Nov 7	AmaDouro	C\$4,377	C\$5,475
Nov 7	Lisbon	Nov 10	AmaVida	C\$4,255	C\$5,353

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single

Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.





# ORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

3 NIGHTS MADRID, 7-NIGHT VEGA DE TERRÓN TO PORTO CRUISE AND 3 NIGHTS LISBON (OR REVERSE)

Visit the medieval village of Castelo Rodrigo and sample local fare | Taste authentic Spanish and Portuguese cuisine I Explore the treasures of Madrid, Toledo, Salamanca and Lisbon | Marvel at the fancy footwork of flamenco dancers I Hike through the iconic Douro River vineyards and be rewarded with a Port wine tasting

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including city tour, Toledo excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Madrid to Salamanca with city tour and flamenco show, and then on to the ship in Vega de Terrón
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinner, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Porto to Lisbon via motorcoach
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit. Tomar Castle visit and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid	Transfer to Salamanca
	Salamanca	Full-day excursion with flamenco show
		Transfer to Vega de Terrón
	Vega de Terrón 🕸	EMBARKATION
5	Vega de Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of
		regional fare
		OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting
		of regional fare
	Barca d'Alva	Port wine tasting
6	Pinhão	Mateus Palace and gardens
		Wine tasting and Quinta da Avesseda lunch
7	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting
		OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
8	Caldas de Aregos	Caldas de Aregos vineyard hike
		Scenic cruising
	Entre-Os-Rios	Special dinner at local quinta
9	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting
		OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
11	Porto 🗓	DISEMBARKATION
		Motorcoach transfer to Lisbon
		Tomar Castle visit
	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena
		National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

₩ Embark 7-Night Cruise 3 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

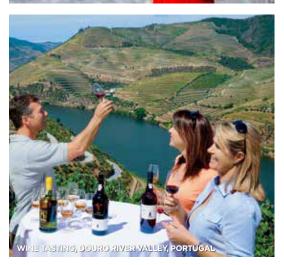
Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE





	2020 D	ATE	S & I	PRICES (C	AD)	
START S	START E	EMBAR DATE		SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 28 📕 L	isbon N	Mar 3	31	AmaVida	C\$4,011	C\$6,207
Apr 4 M	1adrid A	Apr	7	AmaVida	C\$4,133	C\$6,329
Apr 11 L	isbon A	Apr 1	4	AmaVida	C\$4,255	C\$6,451
Apr 18 M	1adrid A	Apr 2	21	AmaVida	C\$4,377	C\$6,573
Apr 25 L	isbon A	Apr 2	28	AmaVida	C\$4,621	C\$6,817
May 2 M	1adrid N	May	5	AmaVida	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
May 16 M	1adrid N	May 1	19	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
May 30 M	ladrid .	Jun	2	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jun 13 M	ladrid .	Jun 1	16	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jun 27 M	1adrid J	Jun 3	0	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 4 L	isbon .	Jul	7	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 11 M	ladrid .	Jul 1	4	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 18 L	isbon .	Jul 2	21	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 25 M	1adrid J	Jul 2	28	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 1 L	isbon A	Aug	4	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 8 M	1adrid A	Aug '	11	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 22 M	1adrid A	Aug 2	25	AmaVida	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Aug 29 L	isbon S	Sep	1	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 5 M	1adrid S	Sep	8	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 19 M	1adrid S	Sep 2	22	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
		Sep 2		AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
		Oct	6	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Oct 10 L	isbon (	Oct 1	13	AmaVida	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Oct 17 M	1adrid (	Oct 2	0	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
		Oct 2		AmaVida	C\$4,621	C\$6,817
Oct 31 M	1adrid 1	VoV	3	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,695

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Madrid: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single 3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single

Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMAVIDA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
В	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
Α	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

 $\textbf{Bedding:} \ \textbf{Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.}$ Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



### 2 NIGHTS MUNICH AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST

Sample German beer and pretzels in Munich and Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen | Visit the charming mountain town of Český Krumlov I Marvel at Vienna's imperial architecture I Take an evening illuminations cruise in Budapest I Hike to Bratislava Castle and Budapest's Castle Hill

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar), including city tour, Hofbräuhaus beer and pretzel tasting, and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Munich to the ship in Vilshofen
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies on the AmaMagna
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail Welcome Dinner La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour
		Hofbräuhaus beer and pretzel tasting
3	Munich	Transfer to the ship
	Vilshofen 🕸	EMBARKATION
		Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen	Free time
	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour
		OR Passau Castle hike
		OR Danube Bike tour
5	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour
		OR Full-day Salzburg excursion
		OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour
		Half-day Salzburg excursion
		OR Český Krumlov excursion
		OR Austrian Lake District excursion
6	Weissenkirchen	Scenic cruising through Strudengau and
		UNESCO Wachau Valley
		Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey
		OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
		OR Apricots and sweets tasting
		OR Wachau Valley bike tour
		Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
		OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour
		Free time
8	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour
		OR Tastes of Slovakia
		OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
		OR Castle Hill hike
10	5	Illuminations cruise
_10_	Budapest 💃	DISEMBARKATION

₩ Embark 7-Night Cruise 🗘 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.



◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

# AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

#### **AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.



## **OTHER ITINERARY OPTION**

**3-night extension in Prague**May be selected in lieu of Munich

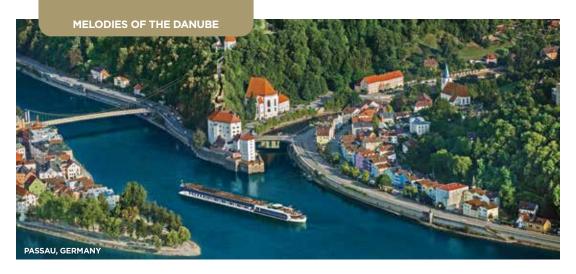
For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca

	2020	DATES	& PRICES	(CAD)	
START	START	EMBARK	SHIP	7-NIGHT	9-NIGHT
Mar 20	Munich	Mar 22	AmaMagna	CRUISE C\$3,889	CRUISE/LAND C\$4,804
Mar 25	Munich	Mar 27	AmaSonata	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Mar 26	Munich	Mar 28	AmaLea	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Mar 28 Apr 3	Munich Munich	Mar 30 Apr 5	AmaViola AmaMagna	C\$3,767 C\$4,133	C\$4,682 C\$5,048
Apr 9	Munich	Apr 11	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$4,926
Apr 10	Munich	Apr 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Apr 11	Munich	Apr 13	AmaViola	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Apr 17 Apr 23	Munich Munich	Apr 19 Apr 25	AmaMagna AmaLea	C\$4,377 C\$4,255	C\$5,292 C\$5,170
Apr 25	Munich	Apr 27	AmaViola	C\$4,377	C\$5,292
May 1	Munich	May 3	AmaMagna	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 6	Munich	May 8	AmaSonata	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 7 May 8	Munich Munich	May 9 May 10	AmaLea AmaCerto	C\$4,621 C\$4,621	C\$5,536 C\$5,536
May 9	Munich	May 11	AmaViola	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 20	Munich	May 22	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 21 May 23	Munich Munich	May 23 May 25	AmaLea AmaViola	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,658
May 27	Munich	May 29	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 29	Munich	May 31	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Jun 3	Munich	Jun 5	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 4 Jun 5	Munich Munich	Jun 6 Jun 7	AmaLea AmaCerto	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,658
Jun 6	Munich	Jun 8	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 10	Munich	Jun 12	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 17 Jun 19	Munich Munich	Jun 19 Jun 21	AmaSonata AmaPrima	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,658
Jun 20	Munich	Jun 22	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 24	Munich	Jun 26	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 26	Munich	Jun 28	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Jul 1 Jul 3	Munich Munich	Jul 3 Jul 5	AmaSonata AmaPrima	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5.658
Jul 4	Munich	Jul 6	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 8	Munich	Jul 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 10 Jul 15	Munich Munich	Jul 12 Jul 17	AmaMagna AmaSonata	C\$4,987 C\$4,743	C\$5,902 C\$5,658
Jul 16	Munich	Jul 18	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 17	Munich	Jul 19	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 18 Jul 22	Munich Munich	Jul 20 Jul 24	AmaViola AmaSerena	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 24	Munich	Jul 24 Jul 26	AmaMagna	C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,902
Jul 29	Munich	Jul 31	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 30	Munich	Aug 1	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 1 Aug 5	Munich Munich	Aug 3 Aug 7	AmaViola AmaSerena	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,658
Aug 7	Munich	Aug 9	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 12	Munich	Aug 14	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 13 Aug 14	Munich Munich	Aug 15 Aug 16	AmaLea AmaPrima	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$5,658 C\$5,658
Aug 15	Munich	Aug 17	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 19	Munich	Aug 21	AmaSerena	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Aug 21 Aug 26	Munich Munich	Aug 23 Aug 28	AmaMagna AmaSonata	C\$5,109 C\$4,987	C\$6,024 C\$5,902
Aug 27	Munich	Aug 29	AmaLea	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 28	Munich	Aug 30	AmaCerto	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 29 Sep 2	Munich Munich	Aug 31 Sep 4	AmaViola AmaSerena	C\$4,987 C\$5,109	C\$5,902 C\$6,024
Sep 4	Munich	Sep 6	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$6,268
Sep 9	Munich	Sep 11	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 10	Munich Munich	Sep 12	AmaLea	C\$5,109 C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 11 Sep 12	Munich	Sep 13 Sep 14	AmaPrima AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,024 C\$6,024
Sep 16	Munich	Sep 18	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 18	Munich	Sep 20	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$6,268
Sep 23 Sep 25	Munich Munich	Sep 25 Sep 27	AmaSonata AmaCerto	C\$5,109 C\$5,109	C\$6,024 C\$6,024
Sep 26	Munich	Sep 28	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 30	Munich	Oct 2	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Oct 2 Oct 7	Munich Munich	Oct 4 Oct 9	AmaMagna AmaSonata	C\$5,353 C\$4,987	C\$6,268 C\$5,902
Oct 8	Munich	Oct 10	AmaLea	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Oct 9	Munich	Oct 11	AmaPrima	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Oct 10	Munich	Oct 12	AmaViola	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Oct 14 Oct 16	Munich Munich	Oct 16 Oct 18	AmaSerena AmaMagna	C\$4,865 C\$4,987	C\$5,780 C\$5,902
Oct 21	Munich	Oct 23	AmaSonata	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
Oct 22	Munich	Oct 24	AmaLea	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
Oct 23 Oct 28	Munich Munich	Oct 25 Oct 30	AmaCerto AmaSerena	C\$4,621 C\$4,499	C\$5,536 C\$5,414
Oct 30	Munich	Nov 1	AmaMagna	C\$4,499 C\$4,743	C\$5,414 C\$5,658
Nov 4	Munich	Nov 6	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Nov 5	Munich	Nov 7	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Nov 6 Nov 11	Munich Munich	Nov 8 Nov 13	AmaPrima AmaSerena	C\$4,255 C\$4,133	C\$5,170 C\$5,048
Nov 13	Munich	Nov 15	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,292
Nov 18	Munich	Nov 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Nov 19 Dec 23	Munich Munich	Nov 21 Dec 25	AmaLea AmaSerena	C\$4,011 C\$4,255	C\$4,926 C\$5,170
Dec 25	Munich	Dec 27	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$5,414

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights in Munich: C\$915 in double; C\$1,281 in single 3 nights Prague pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Munich): C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

■ Wine Cruise ■ New Year's Cruise Visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.



# DIES OF THE DANUBE

### 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE

Visit three of the Danube's glorious capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna | Taste Wachau Valley wine and apricots | Let the hills come alive in Salzburg | Celebrate at an exclusive Oktoberfest | Be treated to an exclusive castle visit with private reception | Bike along the Danube and through the Wachau Valley

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies on the AmaMagna
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Vilshofen to Regensburg with city tour and then on to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE (12-NIGHT	CRUISE/LAND)
-----------------------	--------------

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES				
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in				
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour				
3	Budapest 🔅	EMBARKATION				
		Illuminations cruise				
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour				
		OR Castle Hill hike				
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour				
		OR Tastes of Slovakia				
		OR Bratislava Castle hike				
6	Vienna	City tour				
		OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour				
		Free time				
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey				
		OR Wachau Valley bike tour				
		OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey				
		OR Dürnstein excursion with wine				
		and apricot tastings				
		OR Dürnstein fortress hike				
	Scenic cruising	Strudengau Valley				
	Grein	Exclusive castle visit with private reception				
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour				
		OR Full-day Salzburg excursion				
		OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour				
		Half-day Salzburg excursion				
		OR Český Krumlov excursion				
		OR Austrian Lake District excursion				
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour				
		OR Passau bike tour				
		OR Passau Castle hike				
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration				
10	Vilshofen 💃	DISEMBARKATION				
		Transfer to Regensburg				
	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour				
	Prague	Hotel check-in				
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour				
		OR Prague Castle hike				
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting				
13	Prague	Return flight home				
<b>₩</b> E						

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box to the left of the Dates and Prices chart.





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category,

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4.147

### **AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020	DATES	& PRICES	(CAD)	
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Budapest	Mar 15	AmaMagna	C\$3,767	C\$5,463
Mar 18 Mar 19	Budapest Budapest	Mar 20 Mar 21	AmaSonata AmaLea	C\$3,523 C\$3,645	C\$5,219 C\$5,341
Mar 21	Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	C\$3,645	C\$5,341
Mar 27	Budapest	Mar 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,011	C\$5,707
Apr 2 Apr 3	Budapest Budapest	Apr 4 Apr 5	AmaLea AmaCerto	C\$3,889 C\$3,889	C\$5,585 C\$5,585
Apr 4	Budapest	Apr 6	AmaViola	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 10	Budapest	Apr 12	AmaMagna	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Apr 16 Apr 18	Budapest Budapest	Apr 18 Apr 20	AmaLea AmaViola	C\$4,133 C\$4,255	C\$5,829 C\$5,951
Apr 24	Budapest	Apr 26	AmaMagna	C\$4,621	C\$6,317
Apr 29	Budapest	May 1	AmaSonata	C\$4,377	C\$6,073
Apr 30	Budapest	May 2	AmaLea AmaCerto	C\$4,499 C\$4,499	C\$6,195
May 1 May 2	Budapest Budapest	May 3 May 4	AmaViola	C\$4,499 C\$4,499	C\$6,195 C\$6,195
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 14	Budapest	May 16	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 16 May 20	Budapest Budapest	May 18 May 22	AmaViola AmaSerena	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
May 22	Budapest	May 24	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
May 27	Budapest	May 29	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 28	Budapest	May 30	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 29 May 30	Budapest Budapest	May 31 Jun 1	AmaCerto AmaViola	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Jun 3	Budapest	Jun 5	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 11	Budapest	Jun 13	AmaLea AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 12 Jun 13	Budapest Budapest	Jun 14 Jun 15	AmaViola	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Jun 17	Budapest	Jun 19	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 19	Budapest	Jun 21	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Jun 24	Budapest	Jun 26	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 26 Jun 27	Budapest Budapest	Jun 28 Jun 29	AmaPrima AmaViola	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Jul 1	Budapest	Jul 3	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 3	Budapest	Jul 5	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Jul 8 Jul 10	Budapest	Jul 10 Jul 12	AmaSonata AmaPrima	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 10 Jul 11	Budapest Budapest	Jul 13	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Jul 15	Budapest	Jul 17	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 17	Budapest	Jul 19	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Jul 22 Jul 23	Budapest	Jul 24 Jul 25	AmaSonata AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 25	Budapest Budapest	Jul 25 Jul 27	AmaViola	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Jul 29	Budapest	Jul 31	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 31	Budapest	Aug 2	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Aug 5	Budapest	Aug 7	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 6 Aug 7	Budapest Budapest	Aug 8 Aug 9	AmaLea AmaPrima	C\$4,743 C\$4,743	C\$6,439 C\$6,439
Aug 8	Budapest	Aug 10	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 12	Budapest	Aug 14	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 14 Aug 19	Budapest Budapest	Aug 16 Aug 21	AmaMagna AmaSonata	C\$4,987 C\$4,865	C\$6,683 C\$6,561
Aug 20	Budapest	Aug 22	AmaLea	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 21	Budapest	Aug 23	AmaCerto	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 22 Aug 26	Budapest Budapest	Aug 24	AmaViola AmaSerena	C\$4,865	C\$6,561 C\$6,683
Aug 28	Budapest	Aug 28 Aug 30	AmaMagna	C\$4,987 C\$5,231	C\$6,003
Sep 2	Budapest	Sep 4	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 3	Budapest	Sep 5	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 4 Sep 5	Budapest Budapest	Sep 6 Sep 7	AmaPrima AmaViola	C\$5,109 C\$5,109	C\$6,805 C\$6,805
Sep 9	Budapest	Sep 11	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 11	Budapest	Sep 13	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$7,049
Sep 16 Sep 17	Budapest	Sep 18	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 17	Budapest Budapest	Sep 19 Sep 20	AmaLea AmaCerto	C\$5,109 C\$5,109	C\$6,805 C\$6,805
Sep 19	Budapest	Sep 21	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 23	Budapest	Sep 25	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 25 Sep 30	Budapest Budapest	Sep 27 Oct 2	AmaMagna AmaSonata	C\$5,353 C\$5,109	C\$7,049 C\$6,805
Oct 1	Budapest	Oct 3	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Oct 2	Budapest	Oct 4	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Oct 3	Budapest	Oct 5	AmaViola	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Oct 7 Oct 9	Budapest Budapest	Oct 9 Oct 11	AmaSerena AmaMagna	C\$4,987 C\$5,109	C\$6,683 C\$6,805
Oct 14	Budapest	Oct 16	AmaSonata	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Oct 15	Budapest	Oct 17	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 16 Oct 21	Budapest Budapest	Oct 18 Oct 23	AmaCerto AmaSerena	C\$4,743 C\$4,621	C\$6,439 C\$6,317
Oct 23	Budapest	Oct 25	AmaMagna	C\$4,621 C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Oct 28	Budapest	Oct 30	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Oct 29	Budapest	Oct 31	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Oct 30 Nov 4	Budapest Budapest	Nov 1 Nov 6	AmaCerto AmaSerena	C\$4,499 C\$4,255	C\$6,195 C\$5,951
Nov 6	Budapest	Nov 8	AmaMagna	C\$4,255 C\$4,499	C\$5,951 C\$6,195
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 12	Budapest	Nov 14	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 13 Nov 18	Budapest Budapest	Nov 15 Nov 20	AmaCerto AmaSerena	C\$4,133 C\$4,011	C\$5,829 C\$5,707
Dec 23	Budapest	Dec 25	AmaSonata	C\$4,011 C\$4,255	C\$5,707 C\$5,951
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 25 Dec 26	Budapest Budapest	Dec 27 Dec 28	AmaPrima AmaViola	C\$4,255 C\$4,255	C\$5,951 C\$5,951
Wine Cruis		ew Year's		,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

New Year's Cruise ■ Wine Cruise Visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.



# LEGENDARY DANIJRE

### 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST

Taste Franconian and Bavarian specialties | Cruise through the Main-Danube Canal, an engineering feat | Hike to Passau's Veste Oberhaus Fortress and bike along the Danube | Let Budapest cast her magical spell over you on an evening illumination cruise | Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, Nuremberg and Regensburg

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to Pilzen with a highlights tour and then on to Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer twin
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

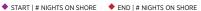
<b>DAY</b> 1	Prague Prague	ACTIVITIES  Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
_	Tragac	OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Pilzen
	Pilzen	Highlights tour
		Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg *	EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour
		OR WWII city tour
		OR Tastes of Franconia
		Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour
		OR Walhalla bike tour
		OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour
		OR Passau bike tour
		OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Free time
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
		OR Danube bike tour
		OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Wachau Valley	UNESCO scenic cruising
	Vienna	Free evening
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
		OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour
		Free time
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
		OR Castle Hill hike
		Free time
		Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest 🐧	DISEMBARKATION

**1** Disembark 7-Night Cruise Embark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.











	2020	DATES	& PRICES (	(CAD)	
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 7	Prague	Apr 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,011	C\$5,073
Apr 21	Prague	Apr 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Jul 2	Prague	Jul 5	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Jul 30	Prague	Aug 2	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Oct 23	Prague	Oct 26	AmaViola	C\$4,621	C\$5,683
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO, AMASONATA, AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



# NUBE DISCOV

### 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE

Delight in Slovakian, Bavarian and Franconian delicacies | Pedal from Vienna to Klosterneuburg Abbey I Discover the WWII history of Nuremberg | Cruise Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Explore the "Queen of the Danube," Budapest; the "City of Waltzes," Vienna; and the "Coronation Capital," Bratislava

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer twin
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Pilzen with highlights tour and then on to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
3	Budapest 🕸	EMBARKATION
		Illuminations cruise
4	Bratislava	Walking tour
		OR Tastes of Slovakia
		OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
		OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour
		Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting
		OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
		OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley
		OR Danube bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour
		OR Passau bike tour
		OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour
		OR Walhalla bike tour
		OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour
		OR WWII city tour
		OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg 💃	DISEMBARKATION
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen
		Highlights tour
		Transfer to Prague
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
		OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise

Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.











	2020	DATES	& PRICES (	(CAD)	
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 1	Budapest	Apr 3	AmaSonata	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 24	Budapest	Jul 26	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 17	Budapest	Oct 19	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 31	Budapest	Nov 2	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 14	Budapest	Nov 16	AmaViola	C\$4,133	C\$5,829

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASONATA, AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



### GEMS OF SOUTH **AST EUROPE**

2 NIGHTS VIENNA OR BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU, 2 NIGHTS BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)

Marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building | Sip Croatian wine and Serbian brandy | Hike among the ethereal Belogradchik Rocks | Cruise through the natural wonder, the Iron Gates | See Dracula's castle and birthplace

DAY DESTINATION

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Vienna to the ship in Budapest with city tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies on the
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies. a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Brasov
- » 2 nights hotel in Brasov at the Kronwell Brasov Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Sighișoara excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Peleş Royal Castle in Sinaia and then to Bucharest
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

ΑI	A GLANCE	(13-NIGHT	CRUISE/LAND)	

ACTIVITIES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest
		"Queen of the Danube" tour
		<b>※</b> EMBARKATION
		Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	Scenic cruising
	Mohács	Pécs excursion
		OR Szekszárd wine tasting
		OR Mohács bike tour
5	Vukovar	City tour and Eltz Palace
	llok	OR Croatian wine tasting
	Novi Sad	"The Athens of Serbia" walking tour
		OR Novi Sad bike tour
		OR Fruska Gora National Park hike
		Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour
		Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour
		OR Quburich Brandy tasting
		OR Belgrade bike tour
		OR Belgrade Fortress hike
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik
		with choice to hike
		OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting
		OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion
		OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches
10	Giurgiu	💃 DISEMBARKATION
		Transfer to Bran to visit Dracula's Castle
	Brașov	Hotel check-in
11	Brașov	Brașov walking tour
		"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighișoara excursion
12	Brașov	Transfer to Sinaia
	Sinaia	Peleș Royal Castle tour
		Snagov city tour
		Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home
<i>ж</i> г	mbark 7-Night	Cruico & Disambark 7-Night Cruica

💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ♦ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

# AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

### **AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND		
Mar 20	Vienna	Mar 22	AmaCerto	C\$3,645	C\$5,841		
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 29	AmaCerto	C\$3,767	C\$5,963		
Apr 17	Vienna	Apr 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$6,329		
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 26	AmaCerto	C\$4,377	C\$6,573		
May 8	Vienna	May 10	AmaMagna	C\$4,865	C\$7,061		
May 13	Bucharest	May 17	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$7,183		
May 15	Vienna	May 17	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
May 20	Bucharest	May 24	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jun 5	Vienna	Jun 7	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$7,183		
Jun 10	Bucharest	Jun 14	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$7,183		
Jun 12	Vienna	Jun 14	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 21	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jul 10	Vienna	Jul 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jul 24	Vienna	Jul 26	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Jul 29	Bucharest	Aug 2	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Aug 7	Vienna	Aug 9	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 16	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Aug 21	Vienna	Aug 23	AmaPrima	C\$4,865	C\$7,061		
Aug 26	Bucharest	Aug 30	AmaPrima	C\$4,987	C\$7,183		
Sep 4	Vienna	Sep 6	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305		
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 13	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305		
Sep 18	Vienna	Sep 20	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$7,305		
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 27	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$7,305		
Oct 2	Vienna	Oct 4	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305		
Oct 7	Bucharest	Oct 11	AmaCerto	C\$4,865	C\$7,061		
Oct 16	Vienna	Oct 18	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939		
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 25	AmaPrima	C\$4,621	C\$6,817		
Oct 20	Vienna	Nov 1	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,695		
Nov 4	Bucharest	Nov 8	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$6,451		

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Vienna: C\$732 in double; C\$1,098 in single

2 nights Budapest land extension (in lieu of Vienna):

C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single

4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single 3 nights Istanbul land extension (in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest): C\$1,829 in double; C\$2,378 in single

Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.



# **OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS**

NEW 3-night extension in Istanbul May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest

> 2-night extension in Budapest May be selected in lieu of Vienna

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



# VERS &

3 NIGHTS PRAGUE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG AND 3 NIGHTS PARIS (OR REVERSE)

Taste the Czech's Pilsner beer and Bamberg's smoked beer | Bake traditional German pretzels I Visit the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles | Discover the tales of Trier's Porta Nigra | Travel the Romantic Road to Rothenburg | Attend an exclusive wine festival in Zell I Explore Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Nuremberg with city tour of Nuremberg and then on to the ship
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship to Luxembourg with city tour and then on to Paris via TGV train
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE	(13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)	

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
		OR Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	City tour
	3	<b>★ EMBARKATION</b>
5	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting
	Volkach	Free evening
6	Würzburg	City tour
		OR Full-day Rothenburg
		OR Residenz Palace visit
7	Wertheim	Walking tour
		OR Main River bike tour
		OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
		OR Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Gondola ride and wine tasting
		OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour
		OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour
		OR Moselle bike tour
		OR Reichsburg Castle hike
	Zell	Exclusive wine festival celebration
10	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour
		OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra"
		OR Petrisberg hike
		OR Trier bike tour
11	Luxembourg .	💃 DISEMBARKATION
		"Grand Duchy" city tour
		TGV train to Paris
	Paris	Hotel check-in
12	Paris	"City of Light" tour
13	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
14	Paris	Return flight home
¥ E	mbark 7-Night Cru	ise 🐧 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Disembark 7-Night Cruise ₩ Embark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





4	START   # NIGHTS ON SHORE	FND   # NIGHTS ON SHOR	-

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	
Apr 13	Paris	Apr 16	AmaDante	C\$4,133	C\$6,659	
Apr 20	Prague	Apr 23	AmaDante	C\$4,255	C\$6,781	
May 25	Paris	May 28	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Jun 1	Prague	Jun 4	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Jun 14	Paris	Jun 17	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Jun 21	Prague	Jun 24	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Jul 6	Paris	Jul 9	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Jul 13	Prague	Jul 16	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Aug 16	Paris	Aug 19	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Aug 17	Paris	Aug 20	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$7,391	
Aug 23	Prague	Aug 26	AmaSiena	C\$4,987	C\$7,513	
Aug 24	Prague	Aug 27	AmaDante	C\$4,987	C\$7,513	
Sep 28	Paris	Oct 1	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$7,635	
Oct 5	Prague	Oct 8	AmaDante	C\$4,987	C\$7,513	
Oct 18	Paris	Oct 21	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269	
Oct 25	Prague	Oct 28	AmaSiena	C\$4,621	C\$7,147	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single 3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single



Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:



CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

 $\textbf{Extra hotel nights are available;} \ \text{call for pricing and details}.$ 

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.







# VAL TREASURES

### 2 NIGHTS ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO NUREMBERG AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE

Revel in the history and scenery of Switzerland | Witness the unique French and German culture of Strasbourg | Explore the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg | Attend an exclusive wine festival in Volkach | Experience two fun museums: "Speyer Technical Museum" and Rüdesheim's Siegfried Museum

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Zurich to Lucerne via scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Lucerne to Basel with highlights tour and then on to the ship
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Prague via Pilzen with highlights tour
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

1 Zurich "Little Big City" tour 2 Zurich "Little Big City" tour 3 Zurich Scenic drive Vitznau Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in 4 Lucerne Hotel check-in 4 Lucerne Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls 5 Lucerne Basel Highlights tour  **EMBARKATION**  6 Strasbourg "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting 8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg Winesharkation; transfer to Prizen Prague Hotel check-in  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Prizen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Czech beer tasting	DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
3       Zurich Vitznau Lucerne       Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in         4       Lucerne       Hotel check-in         4       Lucerne       Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls         5       Lucerne       Transfer to Basel Highlights tour         8       EMBARKATION         6       Strasbourg       "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour         7       Ludwigshafen       Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum         8       Rüdesheim       Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike         9       Miltenberg       "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg         Wertheim       Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike         10       Kitzingen       Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Volkach         Volkach       Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration         11       Bamberg       UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg specialties tasting         12       Nuremberg       DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in         13       Prague       "Golden City o	1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
3       Zurich Vitznau Lucerne       Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in         4       Lucerne       Hotel check-in         4       Lucerne       Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls         5       Lucerne       Transfer to Basel Highlights tour         8       EMBARKATION         6       Strasbourg       "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour         7       Ludwigshafen       Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum         8       Rüdesheim       Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike         9       Miltenberg       "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg         Wertheim       Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike         10       Kitzingen       Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Volkach         Volkach       Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration         11       Bamberg       UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg specialties tasting         12       Nuremberg       DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in         13       Prague       "Golden City o	2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
Lucerne Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls  5 Lucerne Transfer to Basel Highlights tour  EMBARKATION  6 Strasbourg "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg  Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pizen Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	3	Zurich	Scenic drive
4 Lucerne Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls  5 Lucerne Basel Highlights tour  EMBARKATION  6 Strasbourg The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Wannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Wine tasting Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting 12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
medieval city walls  5		Lucerne	Hotel check-in
Transfer to Basel Basel Highlights tour  EMBARKATION  6 Strasbourg The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Wannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg  Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	4	Lucerne	Walking tour, Lion Monument and the
Basel Highlights tour  ** EMBARKATION*  6 Strasbourg "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			medieval city walls
## EMBARKATION  6 Strasbourg "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Prague Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
6 Strasbourg "The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Prague Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Basel	Highlights tour
OR Strasbourg bike tour  7 Ludwigshafen		*	EMBARKATION
7 Ludwigshafen Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pizen Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	6	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour
OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Prague Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Strasbourg bike tour
Rüdesheim Wine tasting  8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg  Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour  Volkach Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace
Rüdesheim  8 Rüdesheim  Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg  "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  11 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour
8 Rüdesheim Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Speyer Technical Museum
OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike  9 Miltenberg  "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg  Wertheim  Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague  "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Rüdesheim	Wine tasting
9 Miltenberg "The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Wertheim Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  Il Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  Il Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  Il Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	9	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour
OR Flavors of Miltenberg Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Miltenberg Castle hike
Wertheim  Walking tour  OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour  Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  Volkach  Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  Prague  Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour
OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  IZ Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  Prague Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Flavors of Miltenberg
OR Castle Hill hike  OR Castle Hill hike  Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  IZ Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  Prague Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Wertheim	Walking tour
10 Kitzingen Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour Volkach Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Hotel check-in 13 Prague GR Handred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Castle Hill hike
OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour  Volkach  Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  VISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Prague Hotel check-in  Prague  Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	10	Kitzingen	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace
Volkach Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  Volkach Volkac			OR Full-day Rothenburg
Exclusive wine festival celebration  UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Hotel check-in  Prague  Exclusive wine festival celebration UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg specialties tasting  DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
11 Bamberg UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg Pilzen Prague Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Volkach	Walking tour
OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			Exclusive wine festival celebration
OR Bamberg specialties tasting  12 Nuremberg DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	11	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting
12 Nuremberg			OR Bamberg bike tour
Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike			OR Bamberg specialties tasting
Prague Hotel check-in  13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike	12	Nuremberg 💃	DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Pilzen
13 Prague "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike		Pilzen	
OR Prague Castle hike		Prague	Hotel check-in
	13	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
14 Prague Czech beer tasting			OR Prague Castle hike
	14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15 Prague Return flight home	15	Prague	Return flight home

💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ♦ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE





2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)							
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND		
Mar 22	Zurich	Mar 26	AmaDante	C\$3,645	C\$6,610		
May 3	Zurich	May 7	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,464		
Jun 14	Zurich	Jun 18	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,708		
Jul 4	Zurich	Jul 8	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,708		
Jul 26	Zurich	Jul 30	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,708		
Sep 5	Zurich	Sep 9	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$8,074		
Sep 6	Zurich	Sep 10	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$8,074		

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

## **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
С	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
Α+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### **AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



### 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH

Explore historic Amsterdam | Gaze at dozens of castles while cruising through the UNESCO Rhine Gorge | Sip authentic Rüdesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer | Hike through Germany's Black Forest and along Heidelberg's Philosopher's Path | Experience the magic of the Alsatian region with visits to Strasbourg and Riquewihr

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel city tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE (13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)						
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES				
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in				
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit				
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time				
	*	EMBARKATION				
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour				
		Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam				
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit				
		OR Cologne bike tour				
		OR Kölsch beer tasting				
6	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising				
	Rüdesheim	Rüdesheim wine tasting				
		OR Gondola ride				
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour				
		OR Vineyard hike				
		Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum				
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee				
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion				
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike				
		OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour				
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour				
		OR Strasbourg bike tour				
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour				
		OR Freiburg excursion				
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour				
		OR Black Forest hike				
10	Basel ;	† DISEMBARKATION				
		Basel highlights tour				
		Transfer to Lucerne				
	Lucerne	Walking tour				
		Hotel check-in				
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls				
12	Lucerne	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau				
	Vitznau	Scenic drive to Zurich				
	Zurich	Hotel check-in				
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour				

🕸 Embark 7-Night Cruise 💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

Return flight home

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca

14

Zurich





Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category,

### **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK STATEROOM		SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
С	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sa. ft.	C\$3.049

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA, AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020	DATES	& PRICES	(CAD)	
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaMora	C\$3,523	C\$6,232
Mar 17	Amsterdam	Mar 19	AmaDante	C\$3,523	C\$6,232
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaStella	C\$3,645	C\$6,354
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaMora	C\$3,767	C\$6,476
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaStella	C\$3,889	C\$6,598
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaMora	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaMora	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Apr 25	Amsterdam	Apr 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
May 2	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
May 4	Amsterdam	May 6	AmaSiena	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
May 8	Amsterdam	May 10	AmaMora	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
May 9	Amsterdam	May 11	AmaKristina	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
May 16	Amsterdam	May 18	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 22	Amsterdam	May 24	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 23	Amsterdam	May 25	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 30	Amsterdam	Jun 1	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 5	Amsterdam	Jun 7	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 6	Amsterdam	Jun 8	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 13	Amsterdam	Jun 15	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 19	Amsterdam	Jun 21	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 20	Amsterdam	Jun 22	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 27	Amsterdam	Jun 29	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 3	Amsterdam	Jul 5	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 4	Amsterdam	Jul 6	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 11	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 17	Amsterdam	Jul 19	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 18	Amsterdam	Jul 20	AmaKristina	C\$4.743	C\$7,452
Jul 25	Amsterdam	Jul 27	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 31	Amsterdam	Aug 2	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 1	Amsterdam	Aug 3	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 8	Amsterdam	Aug 10	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 14	Amsterdam	Aug 16	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 15	Amsterdam	Aug 17	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 22	Amsterdam	Aug 24	AmaStella	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Aug 28	Amsterdam	Aug 30	AmaMora	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
Aug 29	Amsterdam	Aug 31	AmaKristina	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
Sep 5	Amsterdam	Sep 7	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 11	Amsterdam	Sep 13	AmaMora	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 12	Amsterdam	Sep 14	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 12	Amsterdam	Sep 21	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 15	Amsterdam	Sep 27	AmaMora	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 26	Amsterdam	Sep 28	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 3	Amsterdam	Oct 5	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 9	Amsterdam	Oct 11	AmaMora	C\$5,109 C\$4,865	C\$7,818 C\$7,574
Oct 10	Amsterdam	Oct 12	AmaKristina	C\$4,865	C\$7,574 C\$7,574
Oct 10	Amsterdam	Oct 12	AmaStella	C\$4,865 C\$4,743	C\$7,574 C\$7,452
Oct 17	Amsterdam	Oct 19	AmaMora	C\$4,743 C\$4,621	C\$7,452 C\$7,330
Oct 23	Amsterdam	Oct 26	AmaKristina		
				C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Oct 27	Amsterdam	Oct 29	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
Oct 31	Amsterdam	Nov 2	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
Nov 6	Amsterdam	Nov 8	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 7	Amsterdam	Nov 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 14	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaStella	C\$4,133	C\$6,842
Nov 16	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaSiena	C\$4,011	C\$6,720

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.





### 2 NIGHTS ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Cycle through the Rheingau wine region | Delight in charming Heidelberg, where Mark Twain found inspiration | Listen to the whimsical sounds of Siegfried's mechanical instruments | Discover the secrets of Speyer | Enjoy a special visit to Lahneck Castle | Cruise the canals of Amsterdam | Hike through the Black Forest

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Zurich to Lucerne with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise and walking tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to ship in Basel with highlights tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE (	II-NIGHT C	RUISE/LAND)	

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
		Free time
3	Zurich	Scenic drive to Vitznau
	Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise from
		Vitznau to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour
		Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Highlights tour
	*	EMBARKATION
6	Breisach	Riquewihr excursion
		OR Freiburg excursion
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour
		OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour
		OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
		OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour
		OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Kölsch Beer tasting
		OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
		OR Jewish Heritage tour*
12	Amsterdam 🕽	DISEMBARKATION
ж _		

Embark 7-Night Cruise 3 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.





Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
С	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sg. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASTELLA, AMASIENA

CAI.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE		START CITY	EMB/		SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18		Zurich	Mar	22	AmaMora	C\$3,645	C\$5,549
Mar 26		Zurich	Mar	30	AmaStella	C\$3,767	C\$5,671
Apr 1		Zurich	Apr	5	AmaMora	C\$3,889	C\$5,793
Apr 9		Zurich	Apr	13	AmaStella	C\$4,011	C\$5,915
Apr 15		Zurich	Apr	19	AmaMora	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Apr 23		Zurich	Apr	27	AmaStella	C\$4,377	C\$6,281
Apr 29		Zurich	May	3	AmaMora	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Apr 30		Zurich	May	4	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
May 7		Zurich	May	11	AmaStella	C\$4,621	C\$6,525
May 9		Zurich	May	13	AmaSiena	C\$4,621	C\$6,525
May 14		Zurich	May	18	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 21		Zurich	May	25	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 27		Zurich	May	31	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 28		Zurich	Jun	1	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 4		Zurich	Jun	8	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 11		Zurich	Jun	15	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 18		Zurich	Jun	22	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 25		Zurich	Jun	29	AmaKristina	C\$4.743	C\$6,647
Jul 2		Zurich	Jul	6	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 9		Zurich	Jul	13	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 16		Zurich	Jul	20	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 23		Zurich	Jul	27	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 30		Zurich	Aug	3	AmaStella	C\$4.743	C\$6,647
Aug 6		Zurich	Aug	10	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Aug 13		Zurich	Aug		AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Aug 19		Zurich	Aug		AmaMora	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Aug 20		Zurich	Aug		AmaKristina	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Aug 27		Zurich	Aug	31	AmaStella	C\$4,987	C\$6,891
Sep 2		Zurich	Sep	6	AmaMora	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 3		Zurich	Sep	7	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 10		Zurich		14	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 17		Zurich	Sep	21	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 24		Zurich	Sep		AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Oct 1		Zurich	Oct	5	AmaKristina	C\$4,987	C\$6,891
Oct 8		Zurich	Oct	12	AmaStella	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Oct 14		Zurich	Oct	18	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 15		Zurich	Oct	19	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 18		Zurich	Oct		AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 22		Zurich	Oct		AmaStella	C\$4.621	C\$6,525
Oct 28		Zurich	Nov	1	AmaMora	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Oct 29		Zurich	Nov	2	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Nov 1		Zurich	Nov	5	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Nov 5		Zurich	Nov	9	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 7	_	Zurich	Nov	11	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 1		Zurich	Nov		AmaMora	C\$4,233	C\$6,037
Nov 12		Zurich	Nov	16	AmaKristina	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Dec 19		Zurich	Dec		AmaSiena	C\$4,155	C\$6,037
Dec 23		Zurich	Dec		AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 24		Zurich	Dec		AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 24		Zuricii	DEC	20	Amaniistiid	C\$4,233	C\$0,133

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 4-nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

■ Wine Cruise

New Year's Cruise

Visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.





# REASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

3 NIGHTS PRAGUE AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO AMSTERDAM

Be treated to a unique visit at Lahneck Castle | Visit Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace | Bike and hike through historic towns and landscapes I Discover the "Golden City of a Hundred Spires," Prague I Taste the difference between Bamberg's smoked beer, Cologne's Kölsch beer and the Czech's Pilsner

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer twin
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	City tour
	**	EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal
	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting
		OR Bamberg bike tour
		OR Bamberg specialties tasting
	Volkach	Free evening
6	Würzburg	City tour
		OR Residenz Palace tour
		OR Rothernburg excursion
		OR Marienberg Fortress hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour
		OR Main River bike tour
		OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
8	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting
		OR Gondola ride
		OR Rheingau bike tour
		OR Vineyard hike
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cologne	Walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Kosch beer tasting
		OR Cologne bike tour
10	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
11	Amsterdam 🐧	DISEMBARKATION

₩ Embark 7-Night Cruise 💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE





2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	
Mar 30	Prague	Apr 2	AmaDante	C\$3,889	C\$4,951	
May 11	Prague	May 14	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805	
Jun 22	Prague	Jun 25	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805	
Jul 12	Prague	Jul 15	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$5,805	
Aug 3	Prague	Aug 6	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805	
Sep 13	Prague	Sep 16	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$6,171	
Sep 14	Prague	Sep 17	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$6,171	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

■ Wine & Beer Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
С	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
Α+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



# DS OF THE RHINE & MOSEI

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO LUXEMBOURG AND 3 NIGHTS PARIS

Cruise the UNESCO-designated Rhine | Let history come to life at both the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles | Bike along the Moselle's vineyard-clad hills | Indulge in some of the world's best Riesling in the Moselle and Rheingau regions I Explore the "Grand Duchy," Luxembourg | Experience the "City of Light," Paris

DAY DESTINATION

9

10

11

12

13

Bernkastel

Luxembourg

Paris

Paris

Amsterdam

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer twin
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners. cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship to Luxembourg with city tour and then on to Paris via TGV train
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
	\$	EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Cologne bike tour
		OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
		Gondola ride and wine tasting
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour
		OR Vineyard hike
		Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows
		OR Mainz bike tour
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
8	Moselle Valley	Scenic Cruising
	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour

OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike

OR Cochem bike tour

OR Moselle bike tour

"Grand Duchy" city tour

**L** DISEMBARKATION

TGV train to Paris

"City of Light" tour

Hotel check-in

Walking tour and wine tasting

OR Landshut Castle hike

Evening Montmartre and illumination tour

AT A GLANCE (12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

**ACTIVITIES** 

Hotel check-in

Paris Return flight home Embark 7-Night Cruise 1 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.











2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 7	Amsterdam	Apr 9	AmaDante	C\$4,011	C\$6,281
May 19	Amsterdam	May 21	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Jun 8	Amsterdam	Jun 10	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Jun 30	Amsterdam	Jul 2	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Aug 10	Amsterdam	Aug 12	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Aug 11	Amsterdam	Aug 13	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Sep 22	Amsterdam	Sep 24	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$7,379
Oct 12	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaSiena	C\$4,865	C\$7,135

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single 3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### **AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



3 NIGHTS PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH

Sample Rheingau wines, Bamberg smoked beer and Rüdesheim's famed coffee | Explore Trier, known as the "Rome of the North" | Delight in the grandeur of Schwetzingen Palace and its gardens | Enjoy an awe-inspiring cruise through the Rhine Gorge | Soar high above Rüdesheim's vineyards on a gondola

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Luxembourg via high-speed TGV train with Luxembourg city tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Zurich via scenic Lake Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris	TGV high-speed train to Luxembourg
	Luxembourg	"Grand Duchy" city tour
	3	
5	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour
		OR Petrisberg Hill hike
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
		OR Landshut Castle hike
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour
		OR Reichsburg Castle hike
		OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour
		OR Cochem bike tour
	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
7	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting
		OR Vineyard hike
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour
		Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
		OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens
		OR Ladenburg bike tour
9	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour
	<u> </u>	OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour
		OR Freiburg excursion
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour
	Desert	OR Black Forest hike
11	Basel	Overnight in Basel
11	Basel	DISEMBARKATION  Decal bight in the town transfer to Luceure
	Lucama	Basel highlights tour; transfer to Lucerne
10	Lucerne	Walking tour; hotel check-in
12 13	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls  Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau
13	Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitzhau Scenic drive to Zurich
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home
	mbark 7-Night Cru	

Embark 7-Night Cruise 🗘 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





♦ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE





2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 30	AmaDante	C\$4,377	C\$7,745
Jun 8	Paris	Jun 11	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Jun 28	Paris	Jul 1	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 23	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Aug 30	Paris	Sep 2	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$8,477
Aug 31	Paris	Sep 3	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$8,477
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 15	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$8,233
Nov 1	Paris	Nov 4	AmaSiena	C\$4,499	C\$7,867

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Wine Cruise; visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### **AMADANTE**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
С	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
В	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
Α	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
Α+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### **AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.



# HINE & MOSELLE DELIGH

2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH. 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND 10-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Glide high above Rüdesheim on a gondola | Bike through Strasbourg, with its unique blend of French and German heritage | Visit a historic mustard mill in Cochem | See Cologne's UNESCO-designated cathedral | Explore Amsterdam's Jewish history | Marvel at the Schwetzingen Palace Gardens

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Lucerne via scenic Lake Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Lucerne to ship in Basel with highlights tour en route
- » 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners. cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Scenic drive to Vitznau
	Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Walking tour, Lion Monument and the
		medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Highlights tour
		EMBARKATION
6	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour
		OR Freiburg excursion
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour
		OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour
		OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	Heidelberg excursion
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
		OR Mannheim Baroque Palace
		OR Schwetzingen Gardens
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Rüdesheim	Gondola and wine tasting
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour
		OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
10	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
		OR Moselle bike tour
		OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour
		OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra"
		OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
12	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour
		OR Reichsburg Castle hike
		OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral
		OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
		OR Jewish heritage tour*
15	Amsterdam	DISEMBARKATION
XX 0	mbark 10 Night Cru	isa P Disambark 10-Night Cruisa

Embark 10-Night Cruise \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Disembark 10-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.







2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 27	Zurich	May 31	AmaSiena	C\$6,428	C\$8,331
Jun 29	Zurich	Aug 2	AmaSiena	C\$6,428	C\$8,331
Sep 30	Zurich	Oct 4	AmaSiena	C\$7.038	C\$8.941

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$329 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$523
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,707
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,927
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$5,977

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.





# HINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTAI

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 11-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL. 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH

Get up close to three historic castles | Soar above Koblenz to the 19th-century Ehrenbreitstein Fortress I Discover a secret Cold War-era bunker | Stroll through Riquewihr, inspiration for "Beauty and the Beast" | Cruise the castle-laden Rhine Gorge | Relive the Middle Ages in Cochem, Bernkastel and Heidelberg

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 11 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Basel highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Zurich via scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

# AT A GLANCE (17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
	*	EMBARKATION EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour; scenic cruising out of Amsterdan
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
		OR Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and
		cable car ride to Koblenz
		OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hik
7	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour
		OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour
		OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem bike tou
8	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour
		OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra" tour
		OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
		OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hik
10	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hik
		Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion
		OR Mannheim Baroque Palace
		OR Schwetzingen Gardens
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
		OR Ladenburg bike tour
12	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour
		OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour
		OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel ;	🕆 DISEMBARKATION
		Basel highlights tour; transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour; hotel check-in
15	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
16	Lucerne	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau
	Vitznau	Transfer to Zurich
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
1/	Zuricii	

💃 Disembark 11-Night Cruise ★ Embark 11-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately: see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.







2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 18	Amsterdam	May 20	AmaSiena	C\$7,071	C\$9,780
Jul 20	Amsterdam	Jul 22	AmaSiena	C\$7,071	C\$9,780
Sep 21	Amsterdam	Sep 23	AmaSiena	C\$7,681	C\$10,390

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$362 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### **AMASIENA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$572
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,341
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,951
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,927
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,025
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$6,465

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.





### AGNIFICENT EUR

#### 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM AND 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST (OR REVERSE)

Trek up to five castles and fortresses | Sample Franconian, Bavarian and Slovakian specialties | Encounter eight UNESCO-designated destinations | Transit the legendary Main-Danube Canal and Continental Divide | Visit grand capitals—Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest—and perfectely preserved medieval towns

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

#### AT A GLANCE (16-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
		<b>▼ EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit
		OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
6	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
_	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Gondola ride OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
7	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour
,	rinteriberg	OR Miltenberg Castle hike
	Wertheim	Walking tour
	WCITTICIIII	OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
		OR Main River bike tour
		OR Wertheim Castle hill hike
8	Würzburg	Walking tour
O	waizbaig	OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike
		OR Rothenburg excursion
		OR Countryside bike tour
9	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting
9	Darriberg	OR Bamberg bike tour OR Tastes of Bamberg
10	Nuremberg	WWII city tour
10	raremberg	OR Medieval city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
		Cruise Main-Danube Canal
11	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour
		OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
12	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour
		OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
13	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
		OR Danube bike tour
		Wachau Valley UNESCO scenic cruising
		OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour
	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting
		OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
		OR Apricots and sweets tasting
14	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
		OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour
		Free time
15	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour
		OR Bratislava Castle hike OR Tastes of Slovakia
16	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
	•	OR Castle Hill hike
		Illuminations cruise
17	Budapest	
	mbark 14-Night	Cruise 💃 Disembark 14-Night Cruise

★ Embark 14-Night Cruise Disembark 14-Night Cruise

Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca











2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START START EMBARK SHIP 14-NIGHT 16-NIGHT DATE CITY DATE NAME CRUISE CRUISE/LAND					
May 1	Amsterdam	May 3	AmaPrima	C\$8,756	C\$9,561
May 6	Amsterdam	May 8	AmaSerena	C\$9,000	C\$9,805
May 15	Budapest	May 17	AmaPrima	C\$9,000	C\$9,634
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaPrima	C\$9,000	C\$9,805

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam) 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$461 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$730
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,438
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,658
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,146
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$6,586
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$8,294

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.



# DANUBE CRUISE

3 NIGHTS PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO GIURGIU, 2 NIGHTS BRAȘOV **AND 2 NIGHTS BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)** 

Visit Austria's majestic Melk and Klosterneuburg abbeys | Hike to five historic castles and fortresses | Experience the legendary Hungarian Puszta | See 9 UNESCO World Heritage Sites | Go to Dracula's birthplace and castle

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Hotel Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Regensburg with highlights tour and then on to the ship
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Brasov
- » 2 nights hotel in Brașov at the Kronwell Brașov Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Sighișoara excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Peleş Royal Castle in Sinaia and then to Bucharest
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES			
1	Prague	Hotel check-in			
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour			
_		OR Prague Castle hike			
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting			
4	Prague	Transfer to Regensburg			
7	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour; transfer to Vilshofen			
		EMBARKATION; exclusive Oktoberfest			
5	Vilshofen	Free time			
5	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour			
	1 03300	OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour			
6	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour			
U	LITIZ	OR Full-day Salzburg excursion			
		"Cultural Mile" bike tour; half-day Salzburg excursion			
OR Český Krumlov excursion					
		OR Austrian Lake District excursion			
7	Weissenkirchen	Scenic cruising through Strudengau and			
,	AACI33CHKII CHGH	UNESCO Wachau Valley			
		Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey			
		OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Wachau Valley bike tour			
		OR Apricots and sweets tasting			
		Evening wine tasting at local winery			
8	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour			
O	VICIIIIa	OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour			
9	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour			
5	Diatisiava	OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike			
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike			
10	Dudapest	Illuminations cruise			
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion			
12	Budapest	Scenic cruising			
12	Mohács	Pécs excursion			
	Tiorides	OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour			
13	Vukovar	City tour and Eltz Palace			
	llok	OR Croatian wine tasting			
	Novi Sad	"The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour			
		OR tour and Fruska Gora National Park hike			
		Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit			
14	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour			
	Deigrade	Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour			
		OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour			
		OR Belgrade Fortress hike			
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising			
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike			
. •		OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour			
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion			
.,	1100000	OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches			
18	Giurgiu £				
		Transfer to Bran to visit Dracula's Castle			
	Braşov	Brasov walking tour: hotel check-in			
19	Brașov	"Dracula's Birthplace." Sighisoara excursion			
20	Brașov	"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighișoara excursion Transfer to Sinaia; Peleș Royal Castle tour, transfer to Bucharest			
	Bucharest	Hotel check-in			
21	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour			
22	Bucharest	Return flight home			
	Embark 7-Night Cruise				
-744-	outk / raigitt Citalot	S Sistinbant / riight oraise			

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. and are inclusive of C\$461 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$730
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,438
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,658
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,146
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$6,586
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$8,294

#### **AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$1,218
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$7,318
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$8,294
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$17,078
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$24,398

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than gueen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)							
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND		
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 29	AmaCerto	C\$7,535	C\$10,060		
Apr 9	Prague	Apr 12	AmaCerto	C\$8,023	C\$10,548		
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 26	AmaCerto	C\$8,755	C\$11,280		
Apr 30	Prague	May 3	AmaMagna	C\$9,487	C\$12,012		
May 7	Prague	May 10	AmaCerto	C\$9,243	C\$11,768		
May 13	Bucharest	May 17	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378		
May 20	Bucharest	May 24	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890		
May 28	Prague	May 31	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378		
Jun 4	Prague	Jun 7	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890		
Jun 10	Bucharest	Jun 14	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378		
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 21	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890		
Jul 16	Prague	Jul 19	AmaPrima	C\$9,365	C\$11,890		
Jul 29	Bucharest	Aug 2	AmaPrima	C\$9,365	C\$11,890		
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 16	AmaCerto	C\$9,487	C\$12,012		
Aug 13	Prague	Aug 16	AmaPrima	C\$9,487	C\$12,012		
Aug 26	Bucharest	Aug 30	AmaPrima	C\$9,975	C\$12,500		
Aug 27	Prague	Aug 30	AmaCerto	C\$9,975	C\$12,500		
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 13	AmaCerto	C\$10,097	C\$12,622		
Sep 10	Prague	Sep 13	AmaPrima	C\$10,097	C\$12,622		
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 27	AmaPrima	C\$10,097	C\$12,622		
Sep 24	Prague	Sep 27	AmaCerto	C\$10,097	C\$12,622		
Oct 7	Bucharest	Oct 11	AmaCerto	C\$9,487	C\$12,012		
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaPrima	C\$9,487	C\$12,012		
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 25	AmaPrima	C\$8,999	C\$11,524		
Oct 22	Prague	Oct 25	AmaCerto	C\$8,999	C\$11,524		
Nov 4	Bucharest	Nov 8	AmaCerto	C\$8,267	C\$10,792		

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single 4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single 3 nights Istanbul (in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest): C\$1.829 in double: C\$2.378 in single



### OTHER ITINERARY OPTION

NEW 3-night extension in Istanbul May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST. TO NUREMBERG CRUISE AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)

Experience the timeless Christmas markets of Budapest, Vienna and Prague | Visit Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic markets | Savor the many flavors of Bavaria and Franconia | Witness the beauty of Salzburg's Hellbrunn and Vienna's Schönbrunn palace Christmas markets | Marvel at Budapest on an evening illuminations cruise

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms offer twin
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Nuremberg to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Christmas markets, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

AT A GLANCE	(12-NIGHT	CRUISE/LAND)	

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES				
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in				
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour				
3	Budapest 🕸	EMBARKATION				
		Illuminations cruise				
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty				
		Square Christmas market				
		Free time				
5	Vienna	Morning "Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall				
		Christmas market				
		OR Alte Donau bike tour				
		Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated				
		Christmas markets				
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit				
		OR Melk bike tour				
	Strudengau Valley	Scenic cruising				
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and				
		Christmas market				
		OR Danube bike tour				
		OR Salzburg excursion with Christmas markets,				
		including Hellbrunn Palace				
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour and Thurn and Taxis				
		Christmas market				
		OR Tastes of Bavaria				
		OR Walhalla bike tour				
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal				
		Nuremberg city tour				
		OR Tastes of Franconia				
		Nuremberg Christmas market				
10	Nuremberg 💃	DISEMBARKATION				
		Nuremberg Christmas market				
		Transfer to Prague				
	Prague	Hotel check-in				
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour				
		OR Prague Castle hike				
		Christmas markets				
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting				
13	Prague	Return flight home				
*	Embark 7-Night Cr	uise 💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise				

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

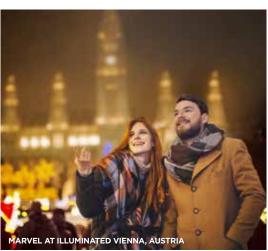
For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca





START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE





2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND	
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaPrima	C\$4,011	C\$5,073	
Nov 20	Prague	Nov 23	AmaViola	C\$4,011	C\$5,073	
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$5,829	
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$5,829	
Nov 28	Budapest	Nov 30	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 4	Prague	Dec 7	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 12	Budapest	Dec 14	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 18	Prague	Dec 21	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price: 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest) 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMAVIOLA

CAT. DECK		STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.



### HRISTMAS MARKI

2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN CRUISE AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)

Experience the season's festive pageantry in 4 capitals—Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague I Wander the stalls of enchanting markets in Regensburg, Salzburg and Passau I Be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration and a Czech beer tasting I Find inspiration at the grand Melk Abbey

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies on the AmaMagna
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Vilshofen via Regensburg with walking tour and Christmas market and then to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Christmas markets. Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast.
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest 🔅	EMBARKATION
		Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and
		Vörösmarty Square Christmas market
		OR Castle hike
5	Bratislava	Coronation city walking tour with
		Christmas market visit
		OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall
		Christmas market
		OR Alte Donau bike tour
		Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated
		Christmas markets
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour with wine tasting
		Dürnstein excursion with apricot and
		sweets tastings
		OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour
	Melk	Melk Benedictine Abbey visit
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour
		and Christmas market
		OR Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace
		Christmas markets
		OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and
		Christmas markets
		OR Passau hike
		OR Passau bike tour
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen 🐧	DISEMBARKATION
	5	Transfer to Prague via Regensburg
	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
		OR Prague Castle hike
10	Deserve	Christmas markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca





Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category,

### AMALEA, AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L	
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365	
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853	
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219	
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829	
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073	
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317	
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561	
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293	
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147	

#### **AMAMAGNA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price: AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

	2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND	
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaCerto	C\$4,011	C\$5,073	
Nov 20	Budapest	Nov 22	AmaMagna	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Nov 24	Prague	Nov 27	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$5,195	
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829	
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,439	
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$5,829	
Dec 1	Prague	Dec 4	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 2	Budapest	Dec 4	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 4	Budapest	Dec 6	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$6,195	
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 11	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 10	Budapest	Dec 12	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 10	Prague	Dec 13	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$5,561	
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 18	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 16	Budapest	Dec 18	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,951	
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,317	
Dec 18	Budapest	Dec 20	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$6,195	

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price: 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest) 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.





# STMAS MARKI

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 7-NIGHT AMSTERDAM TO BASEL CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH (OR REVERSE)

Sip glühwein at Cologne's Christmas market I Let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you I Meander through the colorful markets of Heidelberg and Riquewihr I Marvel at the world's largest Advent calendar

#### INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite-most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel city highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument, Christmas market and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar) including city tour, Christmas market and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

	AT A G	LANCE (7-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)
DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
	*	EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
		Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and
		Christmas market
		OR Cologne bike tour
		OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting
		OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour
		OR Vineyard hike
		Christmas market
		Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum
		OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and
		Christmas market
		OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
		OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas market
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and
		Christmas market
		OR Strasbourg bike tour
		Gengenbach Christmas market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas market
		OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas market
		OR Breisach wine country bike tour
10	Basel	DISEMBARKATION
		Basel highlights tour
		Transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour
		Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument, the medieval city walls
		and Christmas market
12	Lucerne	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau
	Vitznau	Scenic drive to Zurich
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour and Christmas market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately: see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca











	2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)						
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND		
Nov 19	Zurich	Nov 23	AmaStella	C\$4,011	C\$5,915		
Nov 20	Amsterdam	Nov 22	AmaMora	C\$4,011	C\$6,720		
Nov 21	Amsterdam	Nov 23	AmaKristina	C\$4,011	C\$6,720		
Nov 21	Zurich	Nov 25	AmaSiena	C\$4,133	C\$6,037		
Nov 25	Zurich	Nov 29	AmaMora	C\$4,133	C\$6,037		
Nov 26	Zurich	Nov 30	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Nov 28	Amsterdam	Nov 30	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Nov 30	Amsterdam	Dec 2	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 3	Zurich	Dec 7	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 4	Amsterdam	Dec 6	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 5	Amsterdam	Dec 7	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 5	Zurich	Dec 9	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 9	Zurich	Dec 13	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 10	Zurich	Dec 14	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 12	Amsterdam	Dec 14	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 14	Amsterdam	Dec 16	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 17	Zurich	Dec 21	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 18	Amsterdam	Dec 20	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 19	Amsterdam	Dec 21	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964		
Dec 23	Zurich	Dec 27	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		
Dec 24	Zurich	Dec 28	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159		

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam) 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

New Year's Cruise; most Christmas markets will be closed. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA, AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Extra hotel nights are available; call for pricing and details.

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 30.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.

# THE EXOTICS

Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land and indulge your cultural curiosity. Whether you discover the sagas of ancient empires and colonial powers on the Mekong River in Vietnam and Cambodia, or you stare wide-eyed at a variety of fascinating species as they gather around a Chobe River watering hole in Africa, we are certain your experience will be forever etched in your memories and will leave an undeniable imprint on your heart for years to come.







### THE MEKONG

The Mekong River, also known as "the Mother of Water," begins high on the Tibetan plateau and winds its way through China and the rainforests, plains and rice fields of five Southeast Asian countries before meeting the sea. The sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along the Mekong for centuries. Even today, it is impossible to overstate the river's importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length.

From the vantage point from the AmaDara, you can witness the compelling contrast of the modern-day river and its ancient past—an awe-inspiring spectacle that simply must be seen to be believed. You'll have the unique opportunity to go off the beaten path to see small towns seemingly unchanged by time. While here, immerse yourself in the local culture and heritage of Vietnam and Cambodia. Authentic experiences in rural villages unspoiled by tourism offer you a chance to delve deeply into this life and its culture, and to witness the time-honored skills of local artisans creating exquisite handicrafts and delicacies using centuries-old traditions.







### THE CHOBE

The life-giving Chobe River is part of the larger Cuando River that flows through the game-rich "Four Corners" region of Africa, where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. It flows through the northern part of Botswana's Chobe National Park where it attracts an almost unbelievable density of game, when water inland is scarce and migratory animals head toward the river.

Here, you'll experience the "Land of the Gentle Giants," Chobe National Park, offering one of the densest concentrations of wildlife, including the world's largest elephant population. Be treated to up-close encounters with the animals in their natural habitat on safaris providing an extraordinarily distinctive perspective for wildlife viewing. Double decker barges let you venture into the smaller channels of the park, offering an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants; while driving through the park in open-top vehicles allows the safari to search a wider span and more easily follow game in motion.

# VIETNAM & CAMBODIA **TIMELESS TRADITIONS**

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves
- Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets
- Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum









### WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emeraldgreen waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.

# AMADARA SAILING THE MEKONG

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.







## LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

### SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

#### SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

#### SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



2 NIGHTS HANOI, 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT CAMBODIA TO VIETNAM CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY

Experience the UNESCO-designated Ha Long Bay and temples of Angkor Wat | Be treated to a special Buddhist blessing | Visit colorful local markets and rural villages | Explore Phnom Penh's Royal Palace

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during vour cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

#### AT A GLANCE (15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND EMBARKING PREK KDAM)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride
		Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay
	Ha Long Bay	Bay excursion
		Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport
		Flight to Siem Reap
	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm
and Banteay Srei temples		
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Kampong Cham 🕸	EMBARKATION
		Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
		Welcome Dinner
8	Angkor Ban	Walking tour
	Oknhatey Village	Visit Silk Village and local school
	Phnom Penh	Free evening
9	Oudong	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide
		Museum excursion
		OR Central Market
		Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Tan Chau	Border crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops
		OR Local village
13	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec
		Visit local market
	Xeo Quyt	Xeo Quyt excursion
	Cai Be	Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	Ho Chi Minh City 🐧	DISEMBARKATION (My Tho Port)
		Motorcoach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City
		City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home
æ E	Embark 7-Night Cruise	e 💃 Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Map shown represents itineraries that start in Hanoi.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat C. Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### **AMADARA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
В	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$853
Α	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
- 1	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft	C\$3 537

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: Category A, B & C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

#### Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):

Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia, Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

#### Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Docking locations may change based on seasonality.

2020 / 2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2020					
Jan 7	Hanoi	Jan 13	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Jan 21	Hanoi	Jan 27	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 4	Hanoi	Feb 10	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 18	Hanoi	Feb 24	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 3	Hanoi	Mar 9	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572
Mar 17	Hanoi	Mar 23	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328
Mar 31	Hanoi	Apr 6	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084
Apr 14	Hanoi	Apr 20	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 4	Hanoi	Aug 10	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 18	Hanoi	Aug 24	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962
Sep 1	Hanoi	Sep 7	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Sep 15	Hanoi	Sep 21	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Sep 29	Hanoi	Oct 5	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Oct 13	Hanoi	Oct 19	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Oct 27	Hanoi	Nov 2	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 10	Hanoi	Nov 16	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 24	Hanoi	Nov 30	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 8	Hanoi	Dec 14	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 22	Hanoi	Dec 28	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
2021					
Jan 5	Hanoi	Jan 11	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 19	Hanoi	Jan 25	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 2	Hanoi	Feb 8	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 16	Hanoi	Feb 22	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Mar 2	Hanoi	Mar 8	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 16	Hanoi	Mar 22	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Mar 30	Hanoi	Apr 5	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Apr 13	Hanoi	Apr 19	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap:

C\$2,196 in double; C\$3,294 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):

Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges. 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$487 in double; C\$731 in single 3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: C\$975 in double; C\$1,463 in single





# RMS OF THE MEKONO

2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT VIETNAM TO CAMBODIA CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, **3 NIGHTS HANOLAND 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY** 

Experience Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, and Cambodia's capital, Phnom Penh | Unleash your inner explorer in Angkor Archaeological Park | Visit historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery for a blessing

DAY DESTINATION

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during vour cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### AT A GLANCE (15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND EMBARKING MY THO PORT)

ACTIVITIES

	DAY	DESTINATION				
Ī	1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in			
ĺ	2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour			
			Afternoon Chu Chi Tunnels			
ĺ	3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market			
		*	EMBARKATION (My Tho Port)			
			Motorcoach transfer to My Tho Port			
			Welcome Dinner			
	4	Cai Be	Boat ride			
			Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House			
		Sa Dec	Boat ride to Sa Dec			
			Visit to local market and temple			
	5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops			
			OR Local village			
		Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia			
	6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum			
			OR Central market			
			Royal Palace and National Museum			
	7	Oudong	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony			
		Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride			
		Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour			
	8	Oknhatey Village	Visit Silk Village and local school			
	9	Angkor Ban	Walking tour			
		Kampong Cham	Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit			
	10		DISEMBARKATION			
		Siem Reap	Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap			
			Hotel check-in			
		~:	Ta Prohm Temple			
	11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei			
	12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom			
			Flight to Hanoi			
		Hanoi	Hotel check-in			
	13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride			
	1.4		Water Puppet Show			
	14	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay			
		Ha Long Bay	Bay excursion			
	15		Overnight cruise			
	15	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Hanoi			
	10	Hanoi	Hotel check-in			
	16	Hanoi	Return flight home			

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise ♣ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit AmaWaterways.ca





◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Map shown represents itineraries that start in Ho Chi Minh City.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat C, Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
В	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$853
Α	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	C\$3,537

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: Category A, B & C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

#### Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):

Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

#### Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Docking locations may change based on seasonality.

	2020 / 2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)									
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND					
2020										
Jan 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 6	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Jan 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 20	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Feb 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 3	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Feb 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 17	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Feb 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 2	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Mar 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 16	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450					
Mar 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 30	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206					
Apr 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 13	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962					
Aug 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 3	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840					
Aug 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 17	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840					
Aug 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 31	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084					
Sep 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 14	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328					
Sep 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 28	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572					
Oct 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 12	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Oct 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 26	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Nov 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 9	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Nov 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 23	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Dec 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 7	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
Dec 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 21	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694					
2021										
Jan 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 4	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816					
Jan 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 18	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816					
Jan 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816					
Feb 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 15	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816					
Feb 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816					
Mar 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 15	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572					
Mar 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 29	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328					
Apr 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 12	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084					

### For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$487 in double; C\$731 in single 6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay:

C\$2,196 in double; C\$3,294 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Siem Reap-Hanoi):

Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:

C\$853 in double; C\$1,280 in single



# **AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS**

Nothing can guite prepare you for a "bucket-list" experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa's Boulders Beach
- Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela
- Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- Enjoy Johannesburg's outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto's Vilakazi Street, the world's only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park









# **WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND** NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the "Seven Natural Wonders of the World" and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Africa's Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you'll stare in awe at its thunderous force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa's massive Kruger National Park area. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent's most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed airconditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.







### LUXURY HOTELS

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

# CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa)

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

#### FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

### VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



## AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4-NIGHT SAFARI CHOBE RIVER CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, PLUS 5 DIFFERENT LAND PROGRAMS FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE

All five of AmaWaterways' unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night extension to any of the five itineraries.

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception with drinks and tapas
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed dinner

#### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas



#### **DETAILS OF YOUR CHOBE CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS STAY**

MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - EMBARKATION. Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later in the day, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

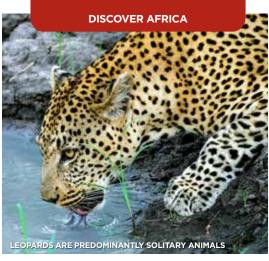
THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - DISEMBARKATION - VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE. Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS. A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel. (B,D)

SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY. Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)





### DISCOVER AFRIC

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS WITH THE OPTION TO **EXTEND YOUR TRIP WITH 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG** 

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### **CAPE TOWN**

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

#### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner



All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249

Single Supplement: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,744 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries: please consult your Consulate for more information.

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
		Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and
		lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive
		through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch
		OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in
***************************************		local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen 🕸	
		Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park
		by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village
		Afternoon safari by boat
		OR Bird watching OR Fishing
		African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen 💃	
		Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls
		Free afternoon
		Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks
		and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
		Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

AT A GLANCE (9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

🕸 Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise 🐧 Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)								
START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND		START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,749		Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874		Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874		Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874		Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874		Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124		Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124		Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124		
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124		
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374		Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874		
Jul 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374						

2021 DEPARTURES ALSO AVAILABLE. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for dates and prices.

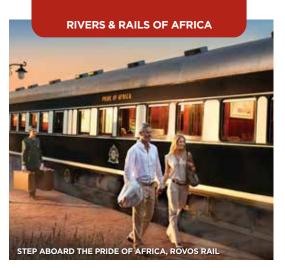
International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

#### 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for C\$1,594 per person.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca





# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS AND 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN JOURNEY FROM VICTORIA FALLS TO PRETORIA

DAY DESTINATION

2 Cape Town

Cape Town

Victoria Falls

Rovos Rail

Rovos Rail

Rovos Rail

Johannesburg

Pretoria

11

12

### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

#### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by a special dinner
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with homehosted lunch

#### **ROVOS RAIL**

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

#### JOHANNESBURG

» Departure airport transfer

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249

Single Supplement: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,219 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### **RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION**

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

_		)
		lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive
		through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch
		OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in
		local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	**	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park
		by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village
		Afternoon safari by boat
		OR Bird watching OR Fishing
		African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen 💃	DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls: free afternoon

and tapas, followed by dinner

Continue your journey south

Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport

Cross into South Africa

AT A GLANCE (12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

Welcome Reception

Arrival transfer and hotel check-in

Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and

Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks

Embark on the Royos Rail luxury train:

Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve

Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve

Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch

Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range

**ACTIVITIES** 

Return flight home Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise 🕏 Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)								
START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND		START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,744		Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244		Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244		Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494		
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494		
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244		
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244		
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744		Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		
Jul 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744						

2021 DEPARTURES ALSO AVAILABLE. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for dates and prices. International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.





# OLIFE & THE FALLS

1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

DAY DESTINATION

11

12

13

Johannesburg

1 Johannesburg

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### **JOHANNESBURG**

- » Arrival airport transfer
- 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

#### **VICTORIA FALLS**

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

#### **JOHANNESBURG**

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

#### GDEATED KDI IGED NATIONAL DADK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249

Single Supplement: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$2,244 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

2	Johannesburg	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen 🕸	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park
		by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village
		Afternoon safari by boat
		OR Bird watching OR Fishing
		African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen 💃	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> ; transfer to Victoria Falls
6	Zambezi Queen 💃 Victoria Falls	<b>DISEMBARKATION;</b> transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
		•
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with
7	Victoria Falls Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
7	Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Johannesburg	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner Flight to Johannesburg

Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari

AT A GLANCE (12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

Arrival transfer and hotel check-in

ACTIVITIES

Return flight home 🕸 Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise 💃 Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

Flight to Johannesburg

Greater Kruger Park Morning and afternoon safaris

Greater Kruger Park Morning and afternoon safaris

Greater Kruger Park Early morning safari

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)								
START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND			art Iesburg	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494		Aug	2	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619		Aug	16	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619		Sep	6	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Apr 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619		Sep	20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619		Sep	27	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994		Oct	4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
May 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994		Oct	11	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
May 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Oct	18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Jun 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Oct	25	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369	
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Nov	1	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994	
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Nov	8	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994	
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Nov	15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619	
Jul 26	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369						

2021 DEPARTURES ALSO AVAILABLE. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for dates and prices.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca





# OF SOUTH AFRICA

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### **CAPE TOWN**

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise. followed by dinner

### **JOHANNESBURG**

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

#### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in a

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1.249

Single Supplement: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$2,656 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### **RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION**

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

ΑI	A GLA	INCE (I	4-NIGH I	CRUISE/	LAND)

	DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
	1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
			Welcome Reception
	2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and
			lunch in local restaurant with drinks
	3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain
			Scenic drive through Cape Winelands
			with tastings and lunch
			OR Robben Island guided tour with
		Cana Town	lunch in local restaurant
	4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION;</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
	5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
		Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park
	U	Zambezi Queen	by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
	7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village
	,	201110021 000011	Afternoon safari by boat
			OR Bird watching OR Fishing
			African-themed dinner
•	8	Zambezi Queen 💃	DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
		Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
	9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon
			Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks
			and tapas, followed by dinner
	10		Flight to Johannesburg
	11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch
			Special dinner and presentation
	12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park)
			Lunch at lodge; afternoon safari
	13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
	14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
	15	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	, , ,
		Juliannesburg	Return flight home

▼ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

† Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

	2020	DATES	٤H	RICES (CA	AD)	
START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND		START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369		Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494		Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494		Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494		Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494		Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869		Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369		Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369		Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369		Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369		Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369		Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369				

2021 DEPARTURES ALSO AVAILABLE. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for dates and prices. International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.





# RAILS OF EAST AI

1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 7 NIGHTS TANZANIA AT LUXURY SAFARI LODGES. OPTION TO START CAPE TOWN FOR 3 NIGHTS.

DAY DESTINATION

Johannesburg

Johannesburg

Lake Manyara

Ngorongoro

Ngorongoro

Ngorongoro

Serengeti

Serengeti

Serengeti

Arusha

15

16

17

#### **INCLUDED FEATURES**

#### **JOHANNESBURG**

- Arrival airport transfer
- 1 night at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

#### VICTORIA FALLS

- 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

#### JOHANNESBURG

- 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

#### TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in a Cat. SB stateroom.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374
MS	Lower/Middle	Balconv	300 sa. ft.	C\$1,249

Single Supplement: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$3,281 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges. Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries;

#### please consult your Consulate for more information. 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Cape Town extension is available for C\$2.719 per person.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

		Zambezi Queen	*	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
	3	Zambezi Queen		Chobe River safaris by boat
	4	Zambezi Queen		Full-day safari of Chobe National Park
				by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
	5	Zambezi Queen		Morning visit to local African village
				Afternoon safari by boat
				OR Bird watching OR Fishing
				African-themed dinner
	6	Zambezi Queen	ţ	DISEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
		Victoria Falls		Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
	7	Victoria Falls		Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon
				Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with
				drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
	8	Victoria Falls		Flight to Johannesburg
	9	Johannesburg		Soweto tour with lunch
				Special dinner and presentation
1	0	Johannesburg		Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania; transfer to Arusha
1	11	Arusha		Drive to Tarangire National Park
		Tarangire		Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
1	2	Tarangire		Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist
				Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
1	3	Tarangire		Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara

AT A GLANCE (16-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND)

Arrival transfer and hotel check-in

Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana

🕸 Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise 💃 Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

Arrive at Ngorongoro

Flight to the Serengeti

Lake Manyara National Park safari

Afternoon safari and game drive

Morning safari, flight back to Arusha

Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home

Morning and afternoon safari

Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic

2020 DATES & PRICES (CAD)							
START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND		START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND	
Feb 23	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,744		Aug 2	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Mar 15	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869		Aug 16	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Mar 29	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869		Sep 6	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Apr 5	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869		Sep 20	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Apr 19	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869		Sep 27	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
May 3	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869		Oct 4	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
May 17	Migration Camp	C\$20,394		Oct 11	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
May 24	Migration Camp	C\$20,744		Oct 18	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Jun 7	Migration Camp	C\$20,744		Oct 25	Migration Camp	C\$20,744	
Jun 21	Migration Camp	C\$20,744		Nov 1	Migration Camp	C\$20,369	
Jul 5	Migration Camp	C\$20,744		Nov 8	Migration Camp	C\$20,369	
Jul 19	Migration Camp	C\$20,744		Nov 15	Migration Camp	C\$19,869	
Jul 26	Migration Camp	C\$20,744					

2021 DEPARTURES ALSO AVAILABLE. Visit AmaWaterways.ca for dates and prices. International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.



## OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you-no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a heated pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.



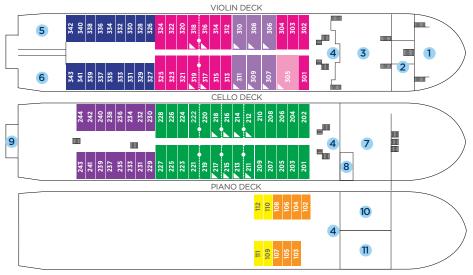






## **1**AGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, five bars, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, sky bar, barbecue and walking track and an expansive Zen Wellness Studio with two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.



Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft.

Violin Deck

Violin Deck Cello Deck

Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft. Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.

Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.

Cat. AA Cat. AB

Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft. Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.

Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

Piano Deck Cat. E Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

Main Restaurant 9 Water Sports Platform

Al Fresco Restaurant

Lower Lounge

5 Zen Wellness Studio

Main Lounge

6 Massage Rooms

Reception

**Deck Plan** 1

4 Elevator

2

3

7

8

10 Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant

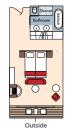
11 The Chef's Table Restaurant

12 Pool/Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown) 13 Pop-up sky bar (Sun Deck, not shown)

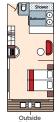
### Category Owners Suite (OS)



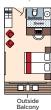
#### Category Grand Suite (GS)



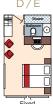
Category Suite SA / SB



#### Category AA/AB



Category D/E



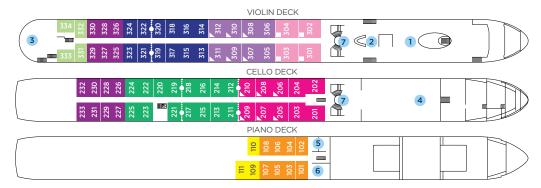
**Technical Data** Built: 2019 Length: 443 ft.

Width: 72 ft. Crew: 70 Staterooms: 98 Passengers: 196 Registry: Switzerland



# AMASIENA (NEW 2020), AMAMORA, AMALEA, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella

The 156-passenger AmaSiena, AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a sun deck with heated pool and swim-up bar and walking track, a fitness room and hair and massage services.



Note: Elevator on AmaSiena, AmaMora, AmaLea & AmaKristina reaches the Violin, Cello and Piano Deck (does not reach the Sun Deck). Elevator on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach the Piano or Sun Deck). For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca

Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft. Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.

Cello Deck Cat. AB French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.

Violin Deck Cat. BA French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.

> Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. Violin & Cello Deck

Cat. CA French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. Violin Deck

French Balcony - 155 sq. ft. Piano Deck

Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft. Piano Deck

Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- The Chef's Table restaurant
- Main Restaurant
- Massage & Hair Salon
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Flevator
- Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

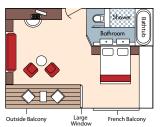
Built: AmaSiena - 2020 AmaMora - 2019 AmaLea - 2018 AmaKristina - 2017 AmaViola - 2016 AmaStella - 2016

Category

Length: 443 ft. Width: 38 ft. Crew: 51 Staterooms: 78 Passengers: 156 Registry: Switzerland

**Technical Data** 

#### Category Suite



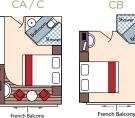
### Category AA/AB



Category BA/BB



Category

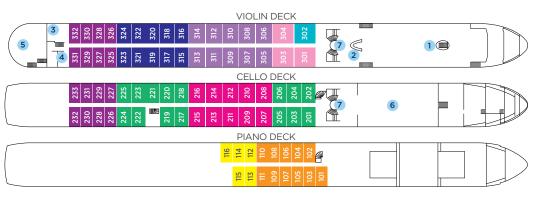


Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 104 for general layouts.



## AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaPrima & AmaCerto

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 passengers, most with twin-balcony staterooms. Other features include swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and more.



Note: Elevator reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck). For a larger deck plan please visit AmaWaterways.ca

French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft. Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft. Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. Cello Deck Cat. AB French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft. Violin Deck Cat. BA French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft. Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft. Piano Deck Cat. E Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

Violin Deck

### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Main Lounge
- Reception
- 3
- 4 Massage & Hair Salon
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.

### **Technical Data**

Built: AmaSerena - 2015 AmaSonata - 2014 AmaPrima - 2013 AmaCerto - 2012 Length: 443 ft. Width: 38 ft. Crew: 51 Staterooms: 81 Passengers: 162

Registry: Switzerland

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a Suite. Cat. AA+ is available on AmaSonata, AmaPrima and AmaCerto.

Category







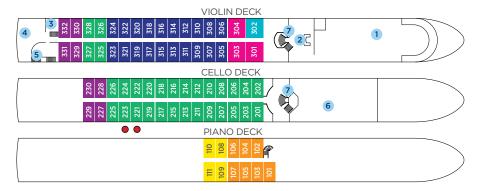


Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 104 for general layouts.



# AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & Ama(

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck). For a larger deck plan please visit www.amawaterways.ca

Suite Cat. A

Cat F

Violin Deck French Balcony - 255 sq. ft. Violin Deck

French Balcony - 225 sq. ft. Violin Deck

French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. Violin & Cello Deck

French Balcony - 170 sq. ft. Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.

Piano Deck Fixed Window - 170 sa. ft.

Cello Deck French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

#### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Massage & Hair Salon
- 4 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)

#### **Technical Data**

Built: AmaLyra - 2009 AmaDolce - 2009 AmaDante - 2008 AmaCello - 2008 Lenath: 360 ft.

Width: 38 ft. Crew: 45 Staterooms: 73 Passengers: 144 Registry: Switzerland

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.

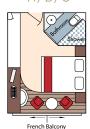
Cat. A+ is available on AmaLyra, AmaDolce and AmaDante.

### Category Suite

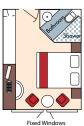


Floor-to-ceiling

### Category A/B/C



Category D/E



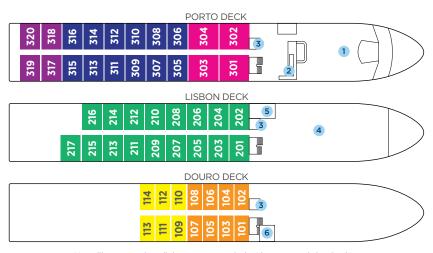






# DOURO

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Suites and most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck). For a larger deck plan please visit AmaWaterways.ca



### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant 5 Fitness Room
- 6
- Spa
- Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

### **Technical Data**

Built: 2019 Length: 260 ft. Width: 37 ft. Crew: 38 Staterooms: 51 Passengers: 102 Registry: Portugal





Category A/B



Category



Category D/E

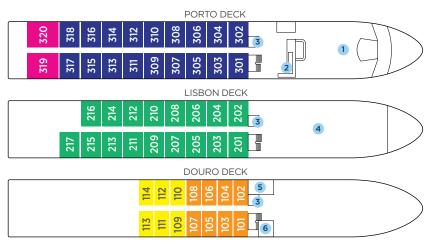


Panoramic Window



## AmaVida

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the suites and majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.



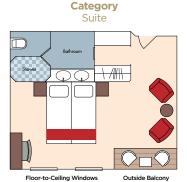
Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck). For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca

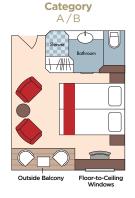
**Deck Plan** 

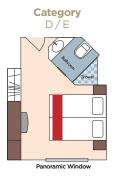


### 1 Main Lounge 2 Reception 3 Elevator 4 Main Restaurant 5 Spa 6 Fitness Room 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

**Technical Data** Built: 2013 Length: 260 ft. Width: 37 ft. Crew: 38 Staterooms: 51 Passengers: 102 Registry: Portugal



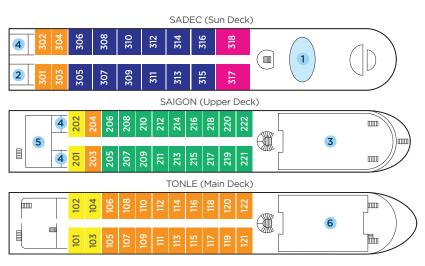






# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, indoor and outdoor inviting lounges, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.



For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca



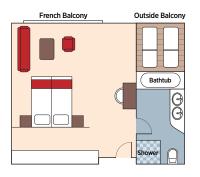
### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant

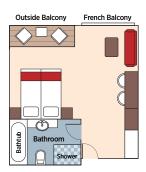
#### **Technical Data**

Built: 2015 Length: 302 ft. Width: 46 ft. Crew: 52 Staterooms: 62 Passengers: 124 Registry: Vietnam

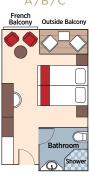
### Category Luxury Suite



#### Category Suite



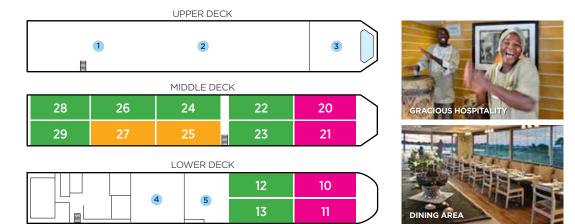
### Category A/B/C



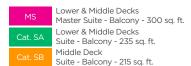


# Zambezi Oueen

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



For a larger deck plan, please visit Ama Waterways.ca



### **Deck Plan**

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5 Boarding Area

### **Technical Data**

Built: 2009 Refurbished: Annually Length: 150 ft. Width: 25.6 ft. Crew: 22 Staterooms: 14 Passengers: 28

Registry: Namibia



### Eco-Tourism 💯

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- · Only the latest fuel-efficient and low-emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- · Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- · Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant. Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



### TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, "you" or "passenger" or "participant" refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person's reservation. "We" or "us" refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation ("AMA") and AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company ("AWL"). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL.

Deposit and Final Payment: To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of C\$500 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and C\$3,000 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages immaturi. Irainsocenic alimine lights and packages require an additional deposit of C\$450 per person for economy class or C\$750 per person for business/first class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of C\$50 per cabin at the time of confirma-tion of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

Pricing: All prices are in Canadian dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice. Prices Do Not Include: Published prices do not include airfare, vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

Cancellation Charges: In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@amawaterways.ca, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest's name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient.
The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. A change in sailing date, name changes, the substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in participant of a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as seen in the chart below.

Passport and Visas: A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation payment. tion may be denied and cancellation penalties will

apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & nd program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/ Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Vietnam, Cambodia, Rwanda, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation and assuring these are complete. ing required visas and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant's visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

Passenger Ticket Contract: All ship transport is Passenger Ticket Contract: All Ship Lifesport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: www.amawaterways.ca. Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels flying the Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Switzerland. AmaWaterways GmbH owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Portugal, the lowner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul. and the Passenger Ticket Contract would interestive be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. In-dochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Namibia, the owner is Zambezi Queen Holidays in Namibia, the owner is Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd, an entity organized under the laws of Namibia and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Namibia. Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the ("Carrier"), and governs all the dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage ness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976.

and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the to provide services as published of state in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substitut-ing ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise to the trule and trules to the state and trules tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

Hotel Accommodations: We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary; therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms avail-able for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject able for Clieck-in the Bartlet Half 3.00 p.in. Subject to the discretion of the hotel; triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

Cancellation: Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

Disclaimer of Responsibility: AMA's arrangements are with AWL, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships ("ships") or other forms of transport ("transport") is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers ("supplier(s)"). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENT OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and conditions. of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURGER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON, If the services of a supplier cannot be de-PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot be de-livered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting ad-ditional expenses will be participant's responsibility. California Seller of Travel Law: We are registered California Seller of Travel Law: We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST 2065452-40. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit www.amawaterways.ca.

### **CANCELLATION CHARGES**

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	C\$250 (Europe and Asia) C\$1500 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	_
120-90 days prior to departure	C\$500 (Europe and Asia) C\$3000 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	_
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days	100% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	100% of all charges

<sup>\*</sup> Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Asia and intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

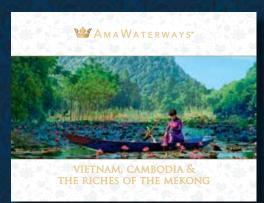
United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program AmaWaterways, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of AmaWaterways customers in the unlikely event of (AmaWaterways) bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by AmaWaterways may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by AmaWaterways. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com.

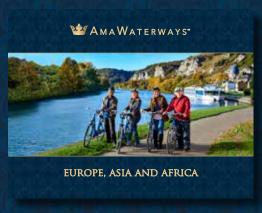


26010 MUREAU ROAD CALABASAS, CA 91302









Contact your preferred travel advisor, call

1.800.626.0126 or visit AMAWATERWAYS.CA

Connect with us on 

(f) 

(p)



























